Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) - Annual component
2009 Questionnaire
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age of respondent (ANC)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General health (GEN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes made to improve health (CIH)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care system satisfaction (HCS)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic conditions (CCC)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes care (DIA)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health utility index (HUI)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain and discomfort (HUP)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care utilization (HCU)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contacts with Health Professionals (CHP)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home care services (HMC)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restriction of activities (RAC)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities of Daily Living (ADL)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flu shots (FLU)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure check (BPC)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP smear test (PAP)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammography (MAM)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast examinations (BRX)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast self-examinations (BSX)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate cancer screening (PSA)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye examinations (EYX)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental visits (DEN)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral health 2 (OH2)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food choices (FDC)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities (PAC)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedentary activities (SAC)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of protective equipment (UPE)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun safety behaviours (SSB)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries (INJ)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)</td>
<td>2009 Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workplace Injury - Sub Block  (INW)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with life  (SWL)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Sources  (STS)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Coping with stress  (STC)</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-esteem  (SFE)</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastery  (MAS)</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking  (SMK)</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Stages of change  (SCH)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking cessation methods  (SCA)</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Physician counselling  (SPC)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure to second-hand smoke  (ETS)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Other tobacco products  (TAL)</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use  (ALC)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use during the past week  (ALW)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving and safety  (DRV)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use - Dependence  (ALD)</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding  (MEX)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy  (MXA)</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy  (MXS)</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit drugs use  (IDG)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem gambling  (CPG)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behaviours  (SXB)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological well-being  (PWB)</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infertility  (IFT)</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Utilization  (SSU)</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Availability  (SSA)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultations about mental health  (CMH)</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distress  (DIS)</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression  (DEP)</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts  (SUI)</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health status (SF-36) (SFR)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to health care services  (ACC)</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times  (WTM)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance coverage  (INS)</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics  (SDC)</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education  (EDU)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Sub Block 1  (EDU1)</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) 2009 Questionnaire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Block</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (LBS)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities - Facilities at work (PAF)</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home safety (HMS)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (INC)</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food security (FSC)</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Contents - Topical Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access to health care services (ACC)</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities of Daily Living (ADL)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of respondent (ANC)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use (ALC)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure check (BPC)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast examinations (BRX)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast self-examinations (BSX)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes made to improve health (CIH)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic conditions (CCC)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultations about mental health (CMH)</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contacts with Health Professionals (CHP)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental visits (DEN)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression (DEP)</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes care (DIA)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distress (DIS)</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving and safety (DRV)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (EDU)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye examinations (EYX)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flu shots (FLU)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food choices (FDCH)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food security (FSC)</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General health (GEN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care system satisfaction (HCS)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care utilization (HCU)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health status (SF-36) (SFR)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health utility index (HUI)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home care services (HMC)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home safety (HMS)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit drugs use</td>
<td>IDG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td>INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>IFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries</td>
<td>INJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance coverage</td>
<td>INS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force</td>
<td>LBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammography</td>
<td>MAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastery</td>
<td>MAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Alcohol use during pregnancy</td>
<td>MXA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Breastfeeding</td>
<td>MEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Smoking during pregnancy</td>
<td>MXS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral health 2</td>
<td>OH2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain and discomfort</td>
<td>HUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP smear test</td>
<td>PAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Community-based care</td>
<td>PSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Health care services</td>
<td>PAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities</td>
<td>PAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities - Facilities at work</td>
<td>PAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem gambling</td>
<td>CPG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate cancer screening</td>
<td>PSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological well-being</td>
<td>PWB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repetitive strain - Sub Block</td>
<td>REP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restriction of activities</td>
<td>RAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with life</td>
<td>SWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedentary activities</td>
<td>SAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-esteem</td>
<td>SFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behaviours</td>
<td>SXB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking</td>
<td>SMK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Other tobacco products</td>
<td>TAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Physician counselling</td>
<td>SPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Stages of change</td>
<td>SCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking cessation methods</td>
<td>SCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Availability</td>
<td>SSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Utilization</td>
<td>SSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics</td>
<td>SDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Coping with stress</td>
<td>STC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Sources</td>
<td>STS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts</td>
<td>SUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun safety behaviours</td>
<td>SSB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of protective equipment (UPE)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times (WTM)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

1. CCHS content is comprised of three components:

   a. Core content is asked of all respondents and remains relatively stable over time;
   b. Theme content is asked of all respondents and varies from year to year;
   c. Optional content is chosen by health regions but is usually coordinated at the provincial level. An optional content selection process is carried out each year.

2. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word “INTERVIEWER”, and are not read aloud.

3. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets ( ) is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.

4. The options “Don’t Know” (DK) and “Refusal” (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.

5. External variable names are displayed in the questionnaire. Those names, highlighted in grey, are used in the microdata files.
Contact component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Contact (CN)
CN_BEG

CN_N01  INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

1  Telephone
2  Personal

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_N02  INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CN_END)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_END

Interviewer introduction (II)
II_BEG

II_R01  Hello, I'm ^CALLING from Statistics Canada. My name is ...

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. 
Pres. <Enter> to continue.

II_END

Language of Preference (LP)
LP_BEG

LP_Q01  Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?

1  English  (Go to IC_R01)
2  French   (Go to IC_R01)
3  Other

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Select respondent's preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: (What language would you prefer?)

03  Chinese
04  Italian
05  Punjabi
06  Spanish
07  Portuguese
08  Polish
09  German
10  Vietnamese
11  Arabic
12  Tagalog
13  Greek
14  Tamil
15  Cree
16  Afghan
17  Cantonese
18  Hindi
19  Mandarin
20  Persian (Farsi)
21  Russian
22  Ukrainian
23  Urdu
24  Inuktitut
25  Hungarian
26  Korean
27  Serbo-Croatian
28  Gujarati
29  Dari
90  Other - Specify

(DK, RF are not allowed)

IC_R01: Press <Enter> to continue.

IC_END
Household component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

**Roster Introduction (RS)**

**RS_BEG**

**RS_R01** The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**RS_END**

**Usual Roster (USU)**

**USU_BEG**

**USU_Q01** What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

**USU_END**

**Other Roster 1 (OTH1)**

**OTH1_BEG**

**RS_Q04** Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

1. Yes
2. No  (Go to ANDB_Q01)

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

**RS_E1** **INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to return to roster and enter at least one name.

Note: Trigger hard edit if RS_Q04 = 1.

**OTH1_END**
**Age Without Date of Birth (ANDB)**

ANDB_BEG

ANDB_Q01  What is [respondent name]'s age?

| | | | Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

ANDB_END

**Sex (SEX)**

SEX_BEG

SEX_Q01  INTERVIEWER: Enter [respondent name]’s sex.  
If necessary, ask: (Is [respondent name] male or female?)

1  Male  
2  Female  

(SEX, RF are not allowed)

SEX_END

**Marital Status (MSNC)**

MSNC_BEG

MSNC_Q01  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... married?  
2  ... living common-law?  
3  ... widowed?  
4  ... separated?  
5  ... divorced?  
6  ... single, never married?

MSNC_END
Canadian forces (CAF)

CAF_BEG

CAF_Q01 Is [respondent name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?

1 Yes
2 No

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CAF_END

Relationship Without Confirmation (RNC)

RNC_BEG

RNC_Q1 What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

01 Husband/Wife
02 Common-law partner
03 Father/Mother (Go to RNC_Q2A)
04 Son/Daughter (Go to RNC_Q2B)
05 Brother/Sister (Go to RNC_Q2C)
06 Foster father/mother
07 Foster son/daughter
08 Grandfather/mother
09 Grandson/daughter
10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... birth father/mother?
2 ... step father/mother?
3 ... adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... birth son/daughter?
2 ... step son/daughter?
3 ... adopted son/daughter?
RNC_Q2C  What is the relationship of [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1  ... full brother/sister?
2  ... half brother/sister?
3  ... step brother/sister?
4  ... adopted brother/sister?
5  ... foster brother/sister?

RNC_Q2D  What is the relationship of [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1  ... father/mother-in-law?
2  ... son/daughter-in-law?
3  ... brother/sister-in-law?
4  ... other in-law?

RNC_Q2E  What is the relationship of [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1  ... uncle/aunt?
2  ... cousin?
3  ... nephew/niece?
4  ... other relative?

RNC_Q2F  What is the relationship of [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1  ... boyfriend/girlfriend?
2  ... room-mate?
3  ... other?
Age of respondent (ANC)

ANC_BEG  Core content

ANC_C01A  If (do ANC block = 1), go to ANC_D01. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_D01  (not applicable)

ANC_R01  For some of the questions I’ll be asking, I need to know your exact date of birth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note:  Date Block

ANC_N01A  INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.
If necessary, ask (What is the day?)

| | | (MIN: 1) (MAX: 31)
DK, RF

ANC_N01B  INTERVIEWER: Enter the month.
If necessary, ask (What is the month?)

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

ANC_E1  An impossible day/month combination has been entered. Please return and correct.

Note:  Trigger hard edit if a month is selected that is invalid in combination with the previously entered numeric day.
ANC_N01C  INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year.
   If necessary, ask (What is the year?)
   
   _____
   DK, RF

ANC_E2  An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if a year is entered that is invalid in combination with the previously entered month and day.

ANC_C02  If ANC_N01C (Year) = DK, RF, go to ANC_Q03.
   Otherwise, go to ANC_D02.

ANC_D02  Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

ANC_Q02  So ^YOUR1 age is [calculated age].
   Is that correct?
   1  Yes (Go to ANC_C03)
   2  No, return and correct date of birth
   3  No, collect age (Go to ANC_Q03)

   (DK, RF are not allowed)

ANC_E02  Return to ANC_N01A and correct the date of birth.

Note: Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.

ANC_C03  If [calculated age] < 12 years, go to ANC_R04.
   Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_Q03  What is ^YOUR1 age?
   
   _____ Age in years
   (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
   (DK, RF are not allowed)

ANC_C04  If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04.
   Otherwise, go to ANC_END.
ANC_D04 (not applicable)

ANC_R04 Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.

ANC_END
General health (GEN)

GEN_BEG  Core content

GEN_C01  If (do GEN block = 1), go to GEN_R01. Otherwise, go to GEN_END.

GEN_D01  (not applicable)

GEN_R01  This survey deals with various aspects of ^YOUR2 health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GEN_Q01  To start, in general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is:

1  ...excellent?
2  ...very good?
3  ...good?
4  ...fair?
5  ...poor?
   DK, RF

GEN_Q02  Compared to one year ago, how would you say ^YOUR1 health is now? Is it:

1  ...much better now than 1 year ago?
2  ...somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)?
3  ...about the same as 1 year ago?
4  ...somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)?
5  ...much worse now (than 1 year ago)?
   DK, RF

GEN_C02A  If proxy interview, go to GEN_Q07. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q02A.
Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Very dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very satisfied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GEN_Q02B**

In general, would you say your mental health is:

1. ...excellent?
2. ...very good?
3. ...good?
4. ...fair?
5. ...poor?

**GEN_Q07**

Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:

1. ...not at all stressful?
2. ...not very stressful?
3. ...a bit stressful?
4. ...quite a bit stressful?
5. ...extremely stressful?

**GEN_C08A**

If proxy interview, go to GEN_END. Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B.

**GEN_C08B**

If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.
GEN_Q08 Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?

GEN_08

1  Yes
2  No (Go to GEN_Q10)
   DK, RF (Go to GEN_Q10)

GEN_Q09 The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days at work were:

GEN_09

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...not at all stressful?
2  ...not very stressful?
3  ...a bit stressful?
4  ...quite a bit stressful?
5  ...extremely stressful?
   DK, RF

GEN_Q10 How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is:

GEN_10

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...very strong?
2  ...somewhat strong?
3  ...somewhat weak?
4  ...very weak?
   DK, RF

GEN_END
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)

ORG_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ORG_C1A If (do ORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B.
Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B If proxy interview, go to ORG_END.
Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1 Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school
groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social,
civic or fraternal clubs?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ORG_END)
   DK, RF (Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2 How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past
12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most
active.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 At least once a week
2 At least once a month
3 At least 3 or 4 times a year
4 At least once a year
5 Not at all
   DK, RF

ORG_END
Changes made to improve health (CIH)

CIH_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CIH_C1A If (do CIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B. Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_C1B If proxy interview, go to CIH_END. Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.

CIH_Q1 Next, some questions about changes made to improve health. In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)

CIH_1

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH_Q3)
DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q2 What is the single most important change you have made?

CIH_2

1 Increased exercise, sports / physical activity
2 Lost weight
3 Changed diet / improved eating habits
4 Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
5 Drank less alcohol
6 Reduced stress level
7 Received medical treatment
8 Took vitamins
9 Other
   DK, RF

CIH_D3 If CIH_Q1 = 1, ^DT_ANYTHING = "anything else". Otherwise, ^DT_ANYTHING = "anything".

CIH_Q3 Do you think there is ^DT_ANYTHING you should do to improve your physical health?

CIH_3

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH_END)
DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)
What is the most important thing?

1. Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
2. Lose weight
3. Change diet / improve eating habits
4. Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
5. Drink less alcohol
6. Reduce stress level
7. Receive medical treatment
8. Take vitamins
9. Other
   DK, RF

Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CIH_Q7)
   DK, RF (Go to CIH_Q7)

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Lack of will power / self-discipline
2. Family responsibilities
3. Work schedule
4. Addiction to drugs / alcohol
5. Physical condition
6. Disability / health problem
7. Too stressed
8. Too costly / financial constraints
9. Not available - in area
10. Transportation problems
11. Weather problems
12. Other
   DK, RF

Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CIH_END)
   DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)
**CIH_Q8**

**What is that?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIH_8A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIH_8B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lose weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH_8C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Change diet / improve eating habits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH_8J</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH_8K</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Drink less alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH_8G</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reduce stress level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH_8L</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Receive medical treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH_8H</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Take vitamins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH_8I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health care system satisfaction (HCS)

HCS_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HCS_C1A  If (do HCS block = 1), go to HCS_C1B. Otherwise, go to HCS_END.

HCS_C1B  If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to HCS_END. Otherwise, go to HCS_D1.

HCS_D1  If province = 10, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Newfoundland and Labrador".
        If province = 11, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Prince Edward Island".
        If province = 12, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Nova Scotia".
        If province = 13, ^DT_ProvinceE = "New Brunswick".
        If province = 24, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Quebec".
        If province = 35, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Ontario".
        If province = 46, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Manitoba".
        If province = 47, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Saskatchewan".
        If province = 48, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Alberta".
        If province = 59, ^DT_ProvinceE = "British Columbia".
        If province = 60, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Yukon".
        If province = 61, ^DT_ProvinceE = "the Northwest Territories".
        If province = 62, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Nunavut".

HCS_Q1  Now, a few questions about health care services in ^DT_ProvinceE. Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in ^DT_ProvinceE? Would you say it is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...excellent?
2  ...good?
3  ...fair?
4  ...poor?
   DK, RF  (Go to HCS_END)

HCS_D2  (not applicable)
Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor

Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

DK, RF
**Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)**

**HWT_BEG** Core content

**HWT_C1** If (do HWT block = 1), go to HWT_C2. Otherwise, go to HWT_END.

**HWT_C2** If (proxy interview = No and sex = female and (14 < age < 50)), go to HWT_Q1. Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.

**HWT_Q1** It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?

- 1 Yes (Go to HWT_END)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

**HWT_Q2** The next questions are about height and weight. How tall are you without shoes on?

- 0 Less than 1’ / 12” (less than 29.2 cm.)
- 1 1’0” to 1’11” / 12” to 23” (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
- 2 2’0” to 2’11” / 24” to 35” (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
- 3 3’0” to 3’11” / 36” to 47” (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2C)
- 4 4’0” to 4’11” / 48” to 59” (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2D)
- 5 5’0” to 5’11” (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2E)
- 6 6’0” to 6’11” (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2F)
- 7 7’0” and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT_Q3)
- DK, RF (Go to HWT_Q3)

**HWT_E2** The selected height is too short for a [current age] year old respondent. Please return and correct.

**Note:** Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).
### HWT_N2A

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>1'0&quot; / 12&quot; (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1'1&quot; / 13&quot; (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1'2&quot; / 14&quot; (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>1'3&quot; / 15&quot; (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>1'4&quot; / 16&quot; (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>1'5&quot; / 17&quot; (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>1'6&quot; / 18&quot; (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>1'7&quot; / 19&quot; (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>1'8&quot; / 20&quot; (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>1'9&quot; / 21&quot; (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1'10&quot; / 22&quot; (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1'11&quot; / 23&quot; (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HWT_N2B

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>2'0&quot; / 24&quot; (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>2'1&quot; / 25&quot; (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2'2&quot; / 26&quot; (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>2'3&quot; / 27&quot; (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>2'4&quot; / 28&quot; (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>2'5&quot; / 29&quot; (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>2'6&quot; / 30&quot; (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>2'7&quot; / 31&quot; (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>2'8&quot; / 32&quot; (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>2'9&quot; / 33&quot; (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2'10&quot; / 34&quot; (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2'11&quot; / 35&quot; (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HWT_N2C

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>3'0&quot; / 36&quot; (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>3'1&quot; / 37&quot; (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>3'2&quot; / 38&quot; (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3'3&quot; / 39&quot; (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>3'4&quot; / 40&quot; (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>3'5&quot; / 41&quot; (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3'6&quot; / 42&quot; (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>3'7&quot; / 43&quot; (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>3'8&quot; / 44&quot; (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>3'9&quot; / 45&quot; (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3'10&quot; / 46&quot; (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3'11&quot; / 47&quot; (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HWT_Q3
**HWT_N2D**

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>4'0&quot; / 48&quot;</td>
<td>(120.7 to 123.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>4'1&quot; / 49&quot;</td>
<td>(123.2 to 125.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>4'2&quot; / 50&quot;</td>
<td>(125.7 to 128.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>4'3&quot; / 51&quot;</td>
<td>(128.3 to 130.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4'4&quot; / 52&quot;</td>
<td>(130.8 to 133.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>4'5&quot; / 53&quot;</td>
<td>(133.4 to 135.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>4'6&quot; / 54&quot;</td>
<td>(135.9 to 138.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4'7&quot; / 55&quot;</td>
<td>(138.4 to 140.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>4'8&quot; / 56&quot;</td>
<td>(141.0 to 143.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>4'9&quot; / 57&quot;</td>
<td>(143.5 to 146.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4'10&quot; / 58&quot;</td>
<td>(146.1 to 148.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4'11&quot; / 59&quot;</td>
<td>(148.6 to 151.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

**HWT_N2E**

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>5'0&quot;</td>
<td>(151.1 to 153.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>5'1&quot;</td>
<td>(153.7 to 156.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>5'2&quot;</td>
<td>(156.2 to 158.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>5'3&quot;</td>
<td>(158.8 to 161.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>5'4&quot;</td>
<td>(161.3 to 163.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5'5&quot;</td>
<td>(163.8 to 166.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>5'6&quot;</td>
<td>(166.4 to 168.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>5'7&quot;</td>
<td>(168.9 to 171.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>5'8&quot;</td>
<td>(171.5 to 173.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>5'9&quot;</td>
<td>(174.0 to 176.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5'10&quot;</td>
<td>(176.5 to 179.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5'11&quot;</td>
<td>(179.1 to 181.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3
Select the exact height.

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>6'0&quot; (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>6'1&quot; (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>6'2&quot; (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>6'3&quot; (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>6'4&quot; (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>6'5&quot; (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>6'6&quot; (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>6'7&quot; (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>6'8&quot; (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>6'9&quot; (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6'10&quot; (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>6'11&quot; (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How much do you weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 575)

DK, RF (Go to HWT_END)

Was that in pounds or kilograms?

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1 Pounds
2 Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 > 136 and HWT_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 = 2)).

If proxy interview, go to HWT_END. Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.
Do you consider yourself:

1  ...overweight?
2  ...underweight?
3  ...just about right?
   DK, RF
Chronic conditions (CCC)

CCC_BEG  Core content

CCC_C011  If (do CCC block = 1), go to CCC_R011. Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

CCC_R011  Now I’d like to ask about certain chronic health conditions which ^YOU2 may have. We are interested in “long-term conditions” which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CCC_Q031  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have asthma?

  1  Yes
  2  No  (Go to CCC_C051)
      DK  (Go to CCC_C051)
      RF  (Go to CCC_END)

CCC_Q035  ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

  1  Yes
  2  No
     DK, RF

CCC_Q036  In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

  1  Yes
  2  No
     DK, RF

CCC_C051  If age < 14, go to CCC_Q061. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q051.

CCC_Q051  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?

  1  Yes
  2  No
     DK, RF
### Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) 2009 Questionnaire

**CCC_Q061**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q071**

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have high blood pressure?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q073)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q072**

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q073**

In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_C073A**

If sex = female and age > 15 and (CCC_Q071 = 1 or (CCC_Q072 = 1 and CCC_Q073 = 1)), go to CCC_Q073A.

Otherwise, go to CCC_Q081.

**CCC_Q073A**

^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with high blood pressure?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q081)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCC_Q073B**

Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE high blood pressure?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have migraine headaches?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

If age < 35, go to CCC_Q101. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have diabetes?

1  Yes
2  No
   (Go to CCC_Q121)
   DK, RF
   (Go to CCC_Q12A)

How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was first diagnosed?

INTerviewer: Maximum is [current age].

    | | | Age in years
(MIN: 0)  (MAX: current age)
DK, RF

If age < 15 or sex = male or CCC_Q102 < 15 or CCC_Q102 > 49, go to CCC_Q10C.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q10A.

^WERE ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?

1  Yes
2  No
   (Go to CCC_Q10C)
   DK, RF
   (Go to CCC_Q10C)
Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_Q121)
   DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)

When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?

1 Less than 1 month
2 1 month to less than 2 months
3 2 months to less than 6 months
4 6 months to less than 1 year
5 1 year or more
6 Never (Go to CCC_Q106)
   DK, RF

If CCC_Q10C = 6, CCC_Q105 will be filled with "No" during processing.

In the past month, did ^YOU2 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have heart disease?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have:)... cancer?

1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q141)
2 No (Go to CCC_Q141)
   DK
   RF
Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?
1. Yes
2. No

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?
1. Yes
2. No

Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
1. Yes
2. No

If age < 25, go to CCC_Q171. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q161.

Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?
1. Yes
2. No

Do you suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?
1. Yes
2. No (Go to CCC_C181)

What kind of bowel disease do you have?
1. Crohn's Disease
2. Ulcerative colitis
3. Irritable Bowel Syndrome
4. Bowel incontinence
5. Other

DK, RF
If age < 35, go to CCC_Q280.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.

**CCC_Q181**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:

**CCC_181**

... Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q280**

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include manic depression.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q290**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_END**
Diabetes care (DIA)

DIA_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DIA_C01A  If (do DIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B  If (CCC_Q101 = 1), go to DIA_C01C.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C  If (CCC_Q10A = 1), go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01  It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are
about diabetes care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q01  In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for
haemoglobin “A-one-C”?
(An “A-one-C” haemoglobin test measures the average
level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DIA_Q03)
DK  (Go to DIA_Q03)
RF  (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q02  How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested
^YOU2 for haemoglobin “A-one-C”?)

|__|__|  Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF

DIA_Q03  In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any
sores or irritations?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DIA_Q05)
3  No feet  (Go to DIA_Q05)
DK, RF  (Go to DIA_Q05)
DIA_Q04
How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)

| | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF

DIA_Q05
In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DIA_Q06
^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_R08)
DK, RF (Go to DIA_R08)

DIA_Q07
When was the last time?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one month ago
2 1 month to less than 1 year ago
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
4 2 or more years ago
DK, RF

DIA_R08
Now some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q08
How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or sugar by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to DIA_N08C)
3 Per month (Go to DIA_N08D)
4 Per year (Go to DIA_N08E)
5 Never (Go to DIA_C09)
DK, RF (Go to DIA_C09)
**Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)**

**2009 Questionnaire**

**DIA_N08B**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

---

**DIA_N08C**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per week.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

---

**DIA_N08D**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per month.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

---

**DIA_N08E**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per year.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

---

**DIA_C09**

If DIA_Q03 = 3 (no feet), go to DIA_C10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09.

---

**DIA_Q09**

**How often do you usually have your feet checked for any sores or irritations by yourself or by a family member or friend?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1. Per day
2. Per week (Go to DIA_N09C)
3. Per month (Go to DIA_N09D)
4. Per year (Go to DIA_N09E)
5. Never (Go to DIA_C10)

---

**DIA_N09B**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) 2009 Questionnaire

DIA_N09C: Enter number of times per week.

| | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF
Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N9C

DIA_N09D: Enter number of times per month.

| | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF
Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N9D

DIA_N09E: Enter number of times per year.

| | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF

DIA_N9E

DIA_C10: If age >= 35, go to DIA_R10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_R10

Now a few questions about medication.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q10: In the past month, did ^YOU2 take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid)
medication every day or every second day?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DIA_Q10

DIA_Q11: In the past month, did ^YOU1 take prescription medications such as Lipitor or
Zocor to control ^YOUR1 blood cholesterol levels?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DIA_Q11

DIA_END

Page 27 of 331
Health utility index (HUI)

HUI_BEG  Theme content

The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, these attributes are found in two different modules. The module Pain and discomfort (HUP) is comprised of 3 questions related to the pain and discomfort attribute and is part of the core content which is asked to all survey respondents. The 7 other attributes are found in the module Health Utility Index (HUI). In 2009-2010, this module is also asked to all respondents as part of the theme content.

HUI_C1  If (do HUI block = 2), go to HUI_END. Otherwise, go to HUI_R1.

HUI_R1  The next set of questions asks about YOUR2 day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with a person's usual abilities.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to ^YOU2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HUI_Q01 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes   (Go to HUI_Q04)
2  No    (Go to HUI_END)

HUI_Q02 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes   (Go to HUI_Q04)
2  No    (Go to HUI_Q04)

HUI_Q03 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see at all?

1  Yes   (Go to HUI_Q06)
2  No    (Go to HUI_Q06)

DK, RF   (Go to HUI_Q06)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUI_Q04</th>
<th>^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to HUI_Q06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF                                                               (Go to HUI_Q06)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUI_Q05</th>
<th>^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUI_Q06</th>
<th>^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to HUI_Q10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF                                                                (Go to HUI_Q10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUI_Q07</th>
<th>^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to HUI_Q08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF                                                               (Go to HUI_Q08)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUI_Q07A</th>
<th>^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to HUI_Q10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF                           (Go to HUI_Q10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUI_Q08</th>
<th>^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to HUI_Q10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF                                                                (Go to HUI_Q10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUI_Q09  
**^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?**

1. Yes
2. No
   - DK, RF

HUI_Q10  
**^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?**

1. Yes  (Go to HUI_Q14)
2. No
   - DK
   - RF  (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q11  
**^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?**

1. Yes
2. No
   - DK, RF

HUI_Q12  
**^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?**

1. Yes  (Go to HUI_Q14)
2. No
   - DK
   - RF  (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q13  
**^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?**

1. Yes
2. No
   - DK, RF

HUI_Q14  
**^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?**

1. Yes  (Go to HUI_Q21)
2. No
   - DK, RF  (Go to HUI_Q21)
HUI_Q15  
**^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to walk at all?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HUI_Q16  
**^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HUI_Q17  
**^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HUI_Q18  
**^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HUI_Q19  
**How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HUI_Q20  
**^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUI_Q21
^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_D25)
2  No   (Go to HUI_D25)

HUI_Q22
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HUI_Q24)
   DK, RF  (Go to HUI_Q24)

HUI_Q23
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... some tasks?
2  ... most tasks?
3  ... almost all tasks?
4  ... all tasks?
   DK, RF

HUI_Q24
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

HUI_D25
If proxy interview, ^DT_YSELF = "^FNAME". Otherwise, ^DT_YSELF = "yourself".

HUI_Q25
Would you describe ^DT_YSELF as being usually:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... happy and interested in life?
2  ... somewhat happy?
3  ... somewhat unhappy?
4  ... unhappy with little interest in life?
5  ... so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?
   DK, RF
HUI_Q26  How would you describe YOUR1 usual ability to remember things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Able to remember most things
2  Somewhat forgetful
3  Very forgetful
4  Unable to remember anything at all
DK, RF

HUI_Q27  How would you describe YOUR1 usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Able to think clearly and solve problems
2  Having a little difficulty
3  Having some difficulty
4  Having a great deal of difficulty
5  Unable to think or solve problems
DK, RF

HUI_END
Pain and discomfort (HUP)

HUP_BEG  Core content

HUP_C1  If (do HUP block = 1), go to HUP_C2.
Otherwise, go to HUP_END.

HUP_C2  If (do HUI block = 1), go to HUP_Q28.
Otherwise, go to HUP_R1.

HUP_D1  (not applicable)

HUP_R1  The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort ^YOU2 usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HUP_Q28  ^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually free of pain or discomfort?

HUP_01  
1  Yes  (Go to HUP_END)
2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to HUP_END)

HUP_Q29  How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort?

HUP_02  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Mild
2  Moderate
3  Severe
   DK, RF

HUP_Q30  How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?

HUP_03  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  None
2  A few
3  Some
4  Most
   DK, RF
Health care utilization (HCU)

HCU_BEG  Core content

HCU_C01  If (do HCU block = 1), go to HCU_D01. Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_D01  (not applicable)

HCU_Q01AA  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a regular medical doctor?
HCU_1AA
1  Yes  (Go to HCU_D01AC)
2  No  (Go to HCU_END)

HCU_Q01AB  Why ^DOVERB ^YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?
INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

HCU_1BA  1  No medical doctors available in the area
HCU_1BB  2  Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients
HCU_1BC  3  Have not tried to contact one
HCU_1BD  4  Had a medical doctor who left or retired
HCU_1BE  5  Other - Specify  (Go to HCU_S01AB)
DK, RF

Go to HCU_D01A1.

HCU_S01AB  INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

HCU_D01A1  If proxy interview, ^DT_GOVERB = "goes". Otherwise, ^DT_GOVERB = "go".

HCU_Q01A1  Is there a place that ^YOU2 usually ^DT_GOVERB to when ^YOU1 ^ARE sick or need^S advice about ^YOUR1 health?

HCU_1A1
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HCU_END)
DK, RF  (Go to HCU_END)
What kind of place is it?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates more than one usual place, then ask: What kind of place do you go to most often?

1. Doctor’s office
2. Community health centre / CLSC
3. Walk-in clinic
4. Appointment clinic
5. Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
6. Hospital emergency room
7. Hospital outpatient clinic
8. Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S01A2)

DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF
Go to HCU_END

(not applicable)
**HCU_Q01AC**  
^DOVERB_C^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in another language?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S01AC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

**HCU_S01AC**  
INTERVIEWER: Specify:

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HCU_END
Contacts with Health Professionals (CHP)

CHP_BEG  Core content

CHP_C01  If (do CHP block = 1), go to CHP_D01. Otherwise, go to CHP_END.

CHP_D01  (not applicable)

CHP_R01  Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CHP_Q01  In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CHP_D03)
   DK  (Go to CHP_D03)
   RF  (Go to CHP_END)

CHP_Q02  For how many nights in the past 12 months?

|___|  Nights
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 100)
DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 2, the variable CHP_Q02 is given the value of "0".

CHP_D03  If CHP_Q01 = 1, ^DT_COUNT = "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months".
Otherwise, ^DT_COUNT = "In the past 12 months".

CHP_D03A  If age < 18, ^DT_PED = "pediatrician".
Otherwise, ^DT_PED = "null".
^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to any of the following health professionals about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health:

...a family doctor, ^DT_PED or general practitioner?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q06)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q06)

CHP_Q04

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|___|___|  Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 12)
DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q03 = 2, the variable CHP_Q04 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q05

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01 Doctor's office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04 Walk-in clinic
05 Appointment clinic
06 Community health centre / CLSC
07 At work
08 At school
09 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S05)
DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q06

CHP_S05

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF
Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CHP_D08)

**Note:**

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q06 = 2, the variable CHP_Q07 is given the value of "0".

**CHP_D08**

If respondent is male, ^DT_DOCTOR = "urologist".
Otherwise, ^DT_DOCTOR = "gynaecologist".

**CHP_Q08**

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CHP_Q11)

**Note:**

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q08 = 2, the variable CHP_Q09 is given the value of "0".

**CHP_Q09**

**Note:**

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q08 = 2, the variable CHP_Q09 is given the value of "0".
**CHP_Q10**
Where did the most recent contact take place?

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01 Doctor's office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04 Walk-in clinic
05 Appointment clinic
06 Community health centre / CLSC
07 At work
08 At school
09 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S10)
   DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q11

**CHP_S10**
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________________________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**CHP_Q11**

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen, or talked to:

...a nurse for care or advice about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q14)
   DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q14)

**CHP_Q12**

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 15)

DK, RF

**Note:** In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q11 = 2, the variable CHP_Q12 is given the value of "0".
**CHP_Q13** Where did the most recent contact take place?

**INTERVIEWER**: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01 Doctor’s office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04 Walk-in clinic
05 Appointment clinic
06 Community health centre / CLSC
07 At work
08 At school
09 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S13)

Go to CHP_Q14

**CHP_S13** INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________________________________________
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**CHP_Q14** (^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 see, or talked to:)

...a dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

**INTERVIEWER**: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q16)

DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q16)

**CHP_Q15** How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| | | Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 4)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q14 = 2, the variable CHP_Q15 is given the value of "0".
|^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:|
...a chiropractor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to CHP_Q18)
    DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q18)

|__|__|__| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)
DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q16 = 2, the variable CHP_Q17 is given the value of "0".

|^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:|
...a physiotherapist about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to CHP_Q20)
    DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q20)

|__|__|__| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 30)
DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q18 = 2, the variable CHP_Q19 is given the value of "0".

|^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:|
...a psychologist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to CHP_Q22)
    DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q22)
CHP_Q21

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 25)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q20 = 2, the variable CHP_Q21 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q22

({^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:})

...a social worker or counsellor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CHP_Q24)

DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q24)

CHP_Q23

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q22 = 2, the variable CHP_Q23 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q24

({^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:})

...an audiologist, a speech or occupational therapist about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CHP_END)

DK, RF (Go to CHP_END)

CHP_Q25

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200; warning after 12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q24 = 2, the variable CHP_Q25 is given the value of "0".

CHP_END
Home care services (HMC)

HMC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMC_C09A If (do HMC block = 1), go to HMC_C09B. Otherwise, go to HMC_END.

HMC_C09B If age < 18, go to HMC_END. Otherwise, go to HMC_R09.

HMC_R09 Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HMC_Q09 HAVE_C YOU2 received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMC_D11)
DK (Go to HMC_D11)
RF (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q10 What type of services HAVE YOU1 received?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

HMC_10A 1 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
HMC_10B 2 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
HMC_10I 3 Medical equipment or supplies
HMC_10C 4 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
HMC_10D 5 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
HMC_10E 6 Meal preparation or delivery
HMC_10F 7 Shopping
HMC_10G 8 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)
HMC_10H 9 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S10)
DK, RF

Go to HMC_D11
HMC_S10  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

HMC_D11  If HMC_Q09 = 1, ^DT_OTHER = "other". Otherwise, ^DT_OTHER = "null".

HMC_Q11  ^HAVE ^YOU2 received any ^DT_OTHER home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent’s health problem or condition.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HMC_Q14)
DK, RF  (Go to HMC_Q14)

HMC_D12  (not applicable)

HMC_Q12  Who provided these ^DT_OTHER home care services?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMC_12A</td>
<td>1  Nurse from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_12B</td>
<td>2  Homemaker or other support services from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_12G</td>
<td>3  Physiotherapist or other therapist from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_12C</td>
<td>4  Neighbour or friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_12D</td>
<td>5  Family member or spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_12E</td>
<td>6  Volunteer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_12F</td>
<td>7  Other - Specify  (Go to HMC_S12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF  (Go to HMC_D13)

HMC_S12  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF
HMC_D13  For each person identified in HMC_Q12, ask HMC_Q13n up to 7 times, n = where A, B, C, D, E, F, G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HMC_Q13N</th>
<th>What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received from [person identified in HMC_Q12]?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13A</td>
<td>1 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13B</td>
<td>2 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13I</td>
<td>3 Medical equipment or supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13C</td>
<td>4 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13D</td>
<td>5 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13E</td>
<td>6 Meal preparation or delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13F</td>
<td>7 Shopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13G</td>
<td>8 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_13H</td>
<td>9 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S13n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to HMC_Q14

HMC_S13N  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q14  During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed home care services but ^YOU1 didn't receive them?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HMC_14</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes (Go to HMC_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No (Go to HMC_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF (Go to HMC_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HMC_Q15  Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get these services?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15A</td>
<td>Not available - in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15B</td>
<td>Not available - at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15C</td>
<td>Waiting time too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15D</td>
<td>Felt would be inadequate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15E</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15F</td>
<td>Too busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15G</td>
<td>Didn't get around to it / didn't bother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15H</td>
<td>Didn't know where to go / call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15I</td>
<td>Language problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15J</td>
<td>Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15K</td>
<td>Decided not to seek services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15L</td>
<td>Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15N</td>
<td>Did not qualify / not eligible for home care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15O</td>
<td>Still waiting for home care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_15M</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S15)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HMC_Q16

HMC_S15  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q16  Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type of Home Care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMC_16A</td>
<td>Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_16B</td>
<td>Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_16C</td>
<td>Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_16D</td>
<td>Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_16E</td>
<td>Meal preparation or delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_16F</td>
<td>Shopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_16G</td>
<td>Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_16H</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S16)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HMC_Q17

Page 49 of 331
HMC_S16  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

HMC_Q17  Where did YOU try to get this home care service?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HMC_17A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>A government sponsored program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMC_17B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_17C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A family member, friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_17D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A volunteer organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC_17E</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)

PAS_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAS_C11A  If (do PAS block = 1), go to PAS_C11B.
Otherwise, go to PAS_END.

PAS_C11B  If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END.
Otherwise, go to PAS_R1.

PAS_R1  Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I’d like to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAS_C11D  If CHP_Q01 = 1 or at least one of CHP_Q03 to CHP_Q24 = 1 (Yes), go to PAS_Q12.
Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

Note:  In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 1 or at least one of CHP_Q03 to CHP_Q24 = 1, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

PAS_Q11  In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?

PAS_11

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAS_END)
   DK, RF  (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q12  Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received?

Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...excellent?
2  ...good?
3  ...fair?
4  ...poor?
   DK, RF
PAS_Q13: Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided?

PAS_13: Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...very satisfied?
2 ...somewhat satisfied?
3 ...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4 ...somewhat dissatisfied?
5 ...very dissatisfied?

PAS_Q21A: In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital, for any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency room patient?

PAS_21A:

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_Q1A)

PAS_Q21B: Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you:

PAS_21B:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)?
2 ...a patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)?
3 ...an emergency room patient?

PAS_Q22: (Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

PAS_22:

...how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...excellent?
2 ...good?
3 ...fair?
4 ...poor?

DK, RF
PAS_Q23
PAS_23
(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)
...how satisfied were you with the way hospital services were provided?
Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...very satisfied?
2 ...somewhat satisfied?
3 ...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4 ...somewhat dissatisfied?
5 ...very dissatisfied?
DK, RF

PAS_Q31A
PAS_31A
In the past 12 months, not counting hospital visits, have you received any health care services from a family doctor or other physician?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_END)
DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q31B
PAS_31B
Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...a family doctor (general practitioner)?
2 ...a medical specialist?
DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q32
PAS_32
(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)
...how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... excellent?
2 ... good?
3 ... fair?
4 ... poor?
DK, RF
(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

...how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided?
Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...very satisfied?
2  ...somewhat satisfied?
3  ...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4  ...somewhat dissatisfied?
5  ...very dissatisfied?
    DK, RF

PAS_END
**Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)**

**PSC_BEG** Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

**PSC_C11A** If (do PSC block = 1), go to PSC_C11B. Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

**PSC_C11B** If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PSC_END. Otherwise, go to PSC_C11C.

**PSC_C11C** If PAS_Q11 = (2, DK, RF) and CHP_Q01 <> 1 and all of (CHP_Q03 to CHP_Q24) <> 1, go to PSC_END. Otherwise, go to PSC_R1.

**PSC_R1** The next questions are about community-based health care which includes any health care received outside of a hospital or doctor’s office. Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal care and community walk-in clinics.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**PSC_Q41** In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?

**PSC_1**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to PSC_END)
   DK, RF (Go to PSC_END)

**PSC_Q42** Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received? Would you say it was:

**PSC_2**

1. ... excellent?
2. ... good?
3. ... fair?
4. ... poor?
   DK, RF
Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided?

Were you:

1 ...very satisfied?
2 ...somewhat satisfied?
3 ...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4 ...somewhat dissatisfied?
5 ...very dissatisfied?

DK, RF
Restriction of activities (RAC)

RAC_BEG Core content

RAC_C1 If (do RAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1. Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_R1 The next few questions deal with any current limitations in ^YOUR2 daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a "long-term condition" refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RAC_Q1 ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Sometimes
2  Often
3  Never
   DK
   RF  (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:

... at home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Sometimes
2  Often
3  Never
   DK
   RF  (Go to RAC_END)
RAC_Q2B_1
(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... at school?
1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
4 Does not attend school
   DK
   RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_2
(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... at work?
1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
4 Does not work at a job
   DK
   RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2C
(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?
1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
   DK
   RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_C5
If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC_C5A.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_C5A
If (RAC_Q2A to RAC_Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC_Q1 < 3, go to RAC_R5.
Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5.

RAC_R5
You reported that ^YOU2 HAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities.
RAC_Q5 Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Accident at home
02 Motor vehicle accident
03 Accident at work
04 Other type of accident
05 Existed from birth or genetic
06 Work conditions
07 Disease or illness
08 Ageing
09 Emotional or mental health problem or condition
10 Use of alcohol or drugs
11 Other - Specify (Go to RAC_S5)
   DK, RF

RAC_S5 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

RAC_END
Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

ADL_BEG Theme content

If do ADL block = 1, go to ADL_R01. Otherwise, go to ADL_END.

ADL_R01 The next few questions are about common daily activities. These questions may not apply to ^YOU2, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ADL_Q01 Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with preparing meals?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ADL_Q02 Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ADL_Q03 Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with doing everyday housework?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, \(^\text{DOVERB} \, \text{}^\text{YOU1}\) need the help of another person:

... with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

1. Yes
2. No
   
   DK, RF

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, \(^\text{DOVERB} \, \text{}^\text{YOU1}\) need the help of another person:

... with moving about inside the house?

1. Yes
2. No
   
   DK, RF

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, \(^\text{DOVERB} \, \text{}^\text{YOU1}\) need the help of another person:

... with looking after \(^\text{YOUR1}\) personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

1. Yes
2. No
   
   DK, RF
**Flu shots (FLU)**

**FLU_BEG** Core content

**FLU_C1** If (do FLU block = 1), go to FLU_C160. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

**FLU_C160** If proxy interview, go to FLU_END. Otherwise, go to FLU_Q160.

**FLU_Q160** Now a few questions about your use of various health care services.

**FLU_160** Have you ever had a flu shot?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to FLU_Q166)
   - DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

**FLU_Q162** When did you have your last flu shot?

**FLU_162** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than 1 year ago
2. 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3. 2 years ago or more
   - DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

**FLU_C164** If FLU_Q162 = 2 or 3, go to FLU_Q166. Otherwise, go to FLU_Q164.
In which month did you have your last flu shot?

January 01
February 02
March 03
April 04
May 05
June 06
July 07
August 08
September 09
October 10
November 11
December 12
DK, RF

If FLU_Q164 = [current month], go to FLU_Q165. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

Was that this year or last year?

This year 1
Last year 2
DK, RF

Go to FLU_END
**FLU_Q166**  What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year?

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Bad reaction to previous shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to FLU_S166)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FLU_END

**FLU_S166**  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**FLU_END**
Blood pressure check (BPC)

BPC_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BPC_C01  If (do BPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC_END. Otherwise, go to BPC_Q010.

BPC_Q010

(Now blood pressure)

BPC_010

Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to BPC_C016)
    DK, RF  (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_Q012

When was the last time?

BPC_012

1  Less than 6 months ago
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
    DK, RF  (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_C012A  If BPC_Q012 < 4, go to BPC_C012B. Otherwise, go to BPC_C016.

BPC_C012B  If sex = female and (14 < age < 56 ), go to BPC_Q013. Otherwise, go to BPC_END.

BPC_Q013

Were you pregnant the last time your blood pressure was taken?

BPC_013

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, RF

Go to BPC_END

BPC_C016  If age < 25, go to BPC_END. Otherwise, go to BPC_Q016.
What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Have not gotten around to it
- 02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- 03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- 04 Personal or family responsibilities
- 05 Not available - at time required
- 06 Not available - at all in the area
- 07 Waiting time was too long
- 08 Transportation - problems
- 09 Language - problem
- 10 Cost
- 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- 14 Other

DK, RF
PAP smear test (PAP)

PAP_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAP_C1  If (do PAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020. Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020  If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END. Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020  (Now PAP tests)

PAP_020  Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

  1  Yes  (Go to PAP_Q026)

  2  No  (Go to PAP_Q026)

      DK, RF  (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022  When was the last time?

PAP_022  (Go to PAP_END)

  1  Less than 6 months ago  (Go to PAP_END)

  2  6 months to less than 1 year ago  (Go to PAP_END)

  3  1 year to less than 3 years ago  (Go to PAP_END)

  4  3 years to less than 5 years ago  (Go to PAP_END)

  5  5 or more years ago

      DK, RF  (Go to PAP_END)
**PAP_Q026**

What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Have had a hysterectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hate / dislike having one done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** If HWT_Q1 = 1 (pregnant), then PAP_Q026M (Have had a hysterectomy) should be a blank ‘fill’ (not a possible value for the interviewer).
**Mammography (MAM)**

**MAM_BEG**
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

**MAM_C1**
If (do MAM block = 1), go to MAM_C030.
Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

**MAM_C030**
If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C030A.

**MAM_C030A**
If female and age < 35, go to MAM_C038.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q030.

**MAM_Q030**
(Now Mammography)

**MAM_Q030**
Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to MAM_C036)
   DK, RF   (Go to MAM_END)

**MAM_Q031**
Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason.

**MAM_31A**  1  Family history of breast cancer
**MAM_31B**  2  Part of regular check-up / routine screening
**MAM_31C**  3  Age
**MAM_31D**  4  Previously detected lump
**MAM_31E**  5  Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
**MAM_31F**  6  On hormone replacement therapy
**MAM_31G**  7  Breast problem
**MAM_31H**  8  Other
   DK, RF

**MAM_Q032**
When was the last time?

1  Less than 6 months ago   (Go to MAM_C038)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago   (Go to MAM_C038)
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago   (Go to MAM_C038)
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago   (Go to MAM_C038)
5  5 or more years ago
   DK, RF   (Go to MAM_C038)
MAM_C036: If age < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C038. Otherwise, go to MAM_Q036.

MAM_Q036: What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Breasts removed / Mastectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to MAM_S036)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to MAM_C038

MAM_S036: INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MAM_C038: If age < 18, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_C038A.

MAM_C038A: If PAP_Q026 = 13 or if HWT_Q1 = 1, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_Q038.
MAM_Q038  Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?

MAM_038

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HWT_Q1 = 1, the variable MAM_Q038 is given the value of 2.
    If a respondent answered PAP_Q026 = 13 and MAM_Q030 ≠ (DK, RF), the variable MAM_Q038 is given the value of 1.
Breast examinations (BRX)

BRX_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BRX_C1  If (do BRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110. Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_C110  If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END. Otherwise, go to BRX_Q110.

BRX_Q110  (Now breast examinations)

BRX_110  Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professionals?

1  Yes  (Go to BRX_Q116)
2  No    (Go to BRX_END)
   DK, RF (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q112  When was the last time?

BRX_112  Less than 6 months ago  (Go to BRX_END)
1  6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to BRX_END)
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago  (Go to BRX_END)
3  2 years to less than 5 years ago
4  5 or more years ago
   DK, RF (Go to BRX_END)
**BRX_Q116**  
What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

| BRX_16A | 01 | Have not gotten around to it |
| BRX_16B | 02 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| BRX_16C | 03 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| BRX_16D | 04 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| BRX_16E | 05 | Not available - at time required |
| BRX_16F | 06 | Not available - at all in the area |
| BRX_16G | 07 | Waiting time was too long |
| BRX_16H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| BRX_16I | 09 | Language - problem |
| BRX_16J | 10 | Cost |
| BRX_16K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| BRX_16L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| BRX_16N | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| BRX_16O | 14 | Breasts removed / Mastectomy |
| BRX_16M | 15 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

**BRX_END**
Breast self-examinations (BSX)

BSX_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BSX_C120A If (do BSX block = 1), go to BSX_C120B. Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_C120B If proxy interview, go to BSX_END. Otherwise, go to BSX_C120C.

BSX_C120C If male or age < 18, go to BSX_END. Otherwise, go to BSX_Q120.

BSX_Q120 (Now breast self examinations)

BSX_120 Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to BSX_END)
   DK, RF (Go to BSX_END)

BSX_Q121 How often?

BSX_121

1. At least once a month
2. Once every 2 to 3 months
3. Less often than every 2 to 3 months
   DK, RF

BSX_Q122 How did you learn to do this?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BSX_22A 1. Doctor
BSX_22B 2. Nurse
BSX_22C 3. Book / magazine / pamphlet
BSX_22D 4. TV / video / film
BSX_22H 5. Family member (e.g., mother, sister, cousin)
BSX_22G 6. Other - Specify (Go to BSX_S122)
   DK, RF

Go to BSX_END
BSX_S122 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

BSX_END
**Prostate cancer screening (PSA)**

**PSA_BEG**  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

**PSA_C1**  If (do PSA block = 1), go to PSA_C170.
Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

**PSA_C170**  If proxy interview, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_C170A.

**PSA_C170A**  If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

**PSA_Q170**  (Now Prostate tests)

**PSA_170**  Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a
PSA blood test?

1. Yes
2. No  (Go to PSA_Q174)
   
   DK  (Go to PSA_Q174)
   RF  (Go to PSA_END)

**PSA_Q172**  When was the last time?

**PSA_172**

1. Less than 1 year ago
2. 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3. 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4. 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5. 5 or more years ago
   
   DK, RF
PSA_Q173  Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says 'Doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSA_73A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_73B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_73C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_73G</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_73D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_73E</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_73F</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to PSA_Q174

PSA_S173  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

PSA_Q174  A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland. Have you ever had this exam?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSA_174</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_174</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSA_Q175  When was the last time?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSA_175</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_175</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_175</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA_175</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSA_END
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)

CCS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CCS_C180A If (do CCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180B. Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_C180B If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END. Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180

CCS_Q182

When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 years to less than 10 years ago
6 10 or more years ago

DK, RF

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

1 Yes (Go to CCS_Q184)
2 No (Go to CCS_Q184)
3 DK (Go to CCS_Q184)
4 RF (Go to CCS_END)
CCS_Q183  Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Family history of colorectal cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part of regular check-up / routine screening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Follow-up of problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S183)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to CCS_Q184

CCS_S183  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CCS_Q184  A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Yes (Go to CCS_END)

2  No (Go to CCS_END)

DK, RF

CCS_Q185  When was the last time?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 1 year ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 year to less than 2 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 years to less than 3 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 years to less than 5 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 years to less than 10 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>10 or more years ago</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Less than 1 year ago

2  1 year to less than 2 years ago

3  2 years to less than 3 years ago

4  3 years to less than 5 years ago

5  5 years to less than 10 years ago

6  10 or more years ago

DK, RF
CCS_Q186  Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

| CCS_86A | 1 | Family history of colorectal cancer |
| CCS_86B | 2 | Part of regular check-up / routine screening |
| CCS_86C | 3 | Age |
| CCS_86D | 4 | Race |
| CCS_86E | 5 | Follow-up of problem |
| CCS_86F | 6 | Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment |
| CCS_86G | 7 | Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S186) |

DK, RF

Go to CCS_C187

CCS_S186  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

CCS_C187  If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187. Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_Q187  Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?

| CCS_187 | |
| CCS_187 | 1 | Yes |
| CCS_187 | 2 | No |

DK, RF

CCS_END
Eye examinations (EYX)

EYX_BEQ: Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

EYX_C140A: If (EYX block = 2) or proxy interview, go to EYX_END. Otherwise, go to EYX_C140B.

EYX_C140B: If CHP_Q06 = 2, DK or RF (not seen or talked to an eye specialist) or EMPTY (Module not asked), go to EYX_Q142. Otherwise, go to EYX_Q140.

EYX_Q140: (Now eye examinations)
It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1 Yes (Go to EYX_END)
2 No
   DK, RF (Go to EYX END)

EYX_Q142: (Now eye examinations)
When did you last have an eye examination?

1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to EYX END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to EYX END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 or more years ago
5 Never
   DK, RF (Go to EYX_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q140 = 1, the variable EYX_Q142 is given the value of 1.
**EYX_Q146**  
**What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Dental visits (DEN)**

DEN_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DEN_C130A If (do DEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B. Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

DEN_C130B If proxy interview, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_C130C.

DEN_C130C If CHP_Q14 = 2, DK or RF, go to DEN_Q132. Otherwise, go to DEN_Q130.

DEN_Q130 It was reported earlier that you have “seen” or “talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1 Yes (Go to DEN_END)
2 No
   DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)

DEN_Q132 When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to DEN_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
6 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
7 Never (Go to DEN_Q136)
   DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is given the value of 1.

DEN_E132 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent went to a dentist less than 1 year ago but previously reported that he/she had not “seen” or “talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and CHP_Q14 = 2.
DEN_C133  If DEN_Q132 = 1, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_Q136.

DEN_Q136  What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Wears dentures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEN_END
Oral health 2 (OH2)

OH2_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

OH2_C10A  If (do OH2 block = 1), go to OH2_C10B. Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_C10B  If proxy interview, go to OH2_END. Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C  If DEN_Q132 = 7 (never goes to dentist), go to OH2_Q11. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

OH2_Q10  Do you usually visit the dentist:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...more than once a year for check-ups?
2  ...about once a year for check-ups?
3  ...less than once a year for check-ups?
4  ...only for emergency care?

   DK, RF   (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11  Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to OH2_C12)

   DK, RF   (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A  Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1  ...a government-sponsored plan?
2  ...an employer-sponsored plan?
3  ...a private plan?

   DK, RF

OH2_C12  If DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1 (went to the dentist in the past year), go to OH2_Q12. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q20.
OH2_Q12  In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?

OH2_12  
1  Yes  (Go to OH2_Q20)
2  No  (Go to OH2_Q20)

OH2_Q13  (In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?

OH2_13  
1  Yes
2  No

OH2_Q20  Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

OH2_20  
1  Yes
2  No

OH2_C21  If DEN_Q136 = 13, go to OH2_D22. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21.

OH2_Q21  Do you wear dentures or false teeth?

OH2_21  
1  Yes
2  No

Note:  In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q136 = 13 and OH2_Q10 Not in (DK, RF), the variable OH2_Q21 is given the value of 1.

OH2_R22  Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth and mouth.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

OH2_D22  If OH2_Q21 = 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, ^DT_TEETH = “teeth, mouth or dentures”. Otherwise, ^DT_TEETH = “teeth or mouth”.

OH2_Q22  Because of the condition of your ^DT_TEETH, do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?

OH2_22  
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:

conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your
^DT TEETH?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

(DK, RF)

(In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:)

...laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your ^DT TEETH?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

(DK, RF)

Now some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past month, have you had:

...a toothache?

1. Yes
2. No

(DK, RF)

In the past month, were your teeth:

...sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?

1. Yes
2. No

(DK, RF)
In the past month, have you had:

**OH2_Q25C**

...pain in or around the jaw joints?

1  Yes
2  No

**OH2_Q25D**

(In the past month, have you had:)

...other pain in the mouth or face?

1  Yes
2  No

**OH2_Q25E**

(In the past month, have you had:)

...bleeding gums?

1  Yes
2  No

**OH2_Q25F**

(In the past month, have you had:)

...dry mouth?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.

1  Yes
2  No

**OH2_Q25G**

(In the past month, have you had:)

...bad breath?

1  Yes
2  No

**OH2_C30**

If OH2_Q20 = 1, go to OH2_Q30. Otherwise, go to OH2_END.
### OH2_Q30

**How often do you brush your teeth?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>More than twice a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Twice a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a day but more than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, RF**
Food choices (FDC)

FDC_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

FDC_C1A  If (do FDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B. Otherwise, go to FDC_END.

FDC_C1B  If proxy interview, go to FDC_END. Otherwise, go to FDC_R1.

FDC_R1  Now, some questions about the foods you eat.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FDC_Q1A  Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:

FDC_1A  ...because you are concerned about your body weight?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to FDC_END)

FDC_Q1B  (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)

FDC_1B  ...because you are concerned about heart disease?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF

FDC_Q1C  (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)

FDC_1C  ...because you are concerned about cancer?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF

FDC_Q1D  (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)

FDC_1D  ...because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF
FDC_Q2A  Do you choose certain foods because of:
FDC_2A  ...the lower fat content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF

FDC_Q2B  (Do you choose certain foods because of:)
FDC_2B  ...the fibre content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF

FDC_Q2C  (Do you choose certain foods because of:)
FDC_2C  ...the calcium content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF

FDC_Q3A  Do you avoid certain foods because of:
FDC_3A  ...the fat content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF

FDC_Q3B  (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)
FDC_3B  ...the type of fat they contain?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF

FDC_Q3C  (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)
FDC_3C  ...the salt content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF
(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

...the cholesterol content?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

...the calorie content?

1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
   DK, RF
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)

DSU_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DSU_C1A  If (do DSU block = 1), go to DSU_C1B. Otherwise, go to DSU_END.

DSU_C1B  If proxy interview, go to DSU_END. Otherwise, go to DSU_Q1A.

DSU_Q1A  Now, some questions about the use of nutritional supplements.

DSU_1A  In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DSU_Q1B)
   DK, RF  (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1B  Did you take them at least once a week?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DSU_Q1C)
   DK, RF  (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1C  Last week, on how many days did you take them?

1  Days
   (MIN: 1) (MAX: 7)
   DK, RF  Go to DSU_END

DSU_Q1D  In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

1  Days
   (MIN: 1) (MAX: 21)
   DK, RF

DSU_END
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)
FVC_BEG  Core content

FVC_C1A If (do FVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC_END. Otherwise, go to FVC_R1.

FVC_R1 The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FVC_Q1A How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1  Per day  (Go to FVC_N1C)
2  Per week  (Go to FVC_N1D)
3  Per month  (Go to FVC_N1E)
4  Per year  (Go to FVC_Q2A)
5  Never  (Go to FVC_Q2A)
DK, RF  (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N1B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVC_1B |___| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVC_1C |___| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

FVC_1D |___| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q2A
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_1E

1111 Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, RF

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

FVC_2A

Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVC_2B

111 Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVC_2C

111 Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

FVC_2D

111 Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_2E

1111 Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, RF
How often do you (usually) eat green salad?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N3C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N3D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N3E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q4A)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q4A)

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|   |   | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|   |   | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)

DK, RF

INTERVIEWER: How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes, or potato chips?

Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N4C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N4D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N4E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q5A)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q5A)
FVC_N4B  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.  
FVC_4B   
|   |   | Times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)  
DK, RF  
Go to FVC_Q5A  

FVC_N4C  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.  
FVC_4C  
|   |   | Times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)  
DK, RF  
Go to FVC_Q5A  

FVC_N4D  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.  
FVC_4D  
|   |   |   | Times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)  
DK, RF  
Go to FVC_Q5A  

FVC_N4E  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.  
FVC_4E  
|   |   |   |   | Times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)  
DK, RF  

FVC_Q5A  How often do you (usually) eat carrots?  
FVC_5A  INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.  
1 Per day  
2 Per week  (Go to FVC_N5C)  
3 Per month  (Go to FVC_N5D)  
4 Per year  (Go to FVC_N5E)  
5 Never  (Go to FVC_Q6A)  
DK, RF  (Go to FVC_Q6A)  

FVC_N5B  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.  
FVC_5B  
|   |   | Times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)  
DK, RF  
Go to FVC_Q6A
FVC_N5C  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.
FVC_5C

|   |   | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5D  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month
FVC_5D

|   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5E  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.
FVC_5E

|   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_Q6A  Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1  Per day
2  Per week  (Go to FVC_N6C)
3  Per month  (Go to FVC_N6D)
4  Per year  (Go to FVC_N6E)
5  Never  (Go to FVC_END)
DK, RF  (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N6B  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per day.
FVC_6B

|   |   | Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6C  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.
FVC_6C

|   |   | Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_END
FVC_N6D
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month.
FVC_6D
________ Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6E
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year.
FVC_6E
________ Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, RF

FVC_END
Physical activities (PAC)

PAC_BEG  Core content

PAC_C1A  If (do PAC block = 1), go to PAC_C1B. Otherwise, go to PAC_END.

PAC_C1B  If proxy interview, go to PAC_END. Otherwise, go to PAC_R1.

PAC_R1  Now I’d like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I’ll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC_Q1  Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from [date three months ago] to yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

| PAC_1A | 01 | Walking for exercise |
| PAC_1B | 02 | Gardening or yard work |
| PAC_1C | 03 | Swimming |
| PAC_1D | 04 | Bicycling |
| PAC_1E | 05 | Popular or social dance |
| PAC_1F | 06 | Home exercises |
| PAC_1G | 07 | Ice hockey |
| PAC_1H | 08 | Ice skating |
| PAC_1I | 09 | In-line skating or rollerblading |
| PAC_1J | 10 | Jogging or running |
| PAC_1K | 11 | Golfing |
| PAC_1L | 12 | Exercise class or aerobics |
| PAC_1M | 13 | Downhill skiing or snowboarding |
| PAC_1N | 14 | Bowling |
| PAC_1O | 15 | Baseball or softball |
| PAC_1P | 16 | Tennis |
| PAC_1Q | 17 | Weight-training |
| PAC_1R | 18 | Fishing |
| PAC_1S | 19 | Volleyball |
| PAC_1T | 20 | Basketball |
| PAC_1Z | 21 | Soccer |
| PAC_1U | 22 | Any other |
| PAC_1V | 23 | No physical activity |

DK, RF  (Go to PAC_END)
PAC_E1  You cannot select "No physical activity" and another category. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if "No physical activity" is chosen in PAC_Q1 with any other response.

PAC_C1VA  If PAC_Q1 = 23 only, go to PAC_R7. Otherwise, go to PAC_C1VB.

PAC_C1VB  If PAC_Q1 = 22, go to PAC_S1V. Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2n.

PAC_S1V  What was this activity?

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

____________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PAC_Q1X  In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

PAC_1W

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAC_Q2n)
   DK, RF  (Go to PAC_Q2n)

PAC_S1X  What was this activity?

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

____________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PAC_Q1Y  In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

PAC_1X

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAC_Q2n)
   DK, RF  (Go to PAC_Q2n)
**Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)**

**PAC_S1Y**

What was this activity?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter one activity only.

---

(80 spaces)
DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2)

**Note:** For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2n and PAC_Q3n. When PAC_S1X or PAC_S1Y = DK, RF, their respective PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3 will not be asked.

**PAC_Q2N**

**PAC_2N**

**In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; for each activity except the following: Walking: MAX = 270, Bicycling: MAX = 200, Other activities: MAX = 200)

DK, RF (Go to next activity)

**PAC_Q3N**

About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

1 1 to 15 minutes
2 16 to 30 minutes
3 31 to 60 minutes
4 More than one hour

DK, RF

---

**PAC_R7**

The last questions were about leisure time activities. Next, some questions about walking and bicycling that you do only as a way of getting to and from work or school.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**PAC_D7**

If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 1, X = PAC_Q2n, "^DT_TIMEW = "Other than the (X) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other time". Otherwise, "^DT_TIMEW = "Was there any time".

**PAC_Q7**

^DT_TIMEW in the past 3 months when you walked to and from work or school?

1 Yes (Go to PAC_D8)
2 No (Go to PAC_END)
3 Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_D8)
How many times?

PAC_Q7A

PAC_7A

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 270)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_D)

About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

PAC_Q7B

PAC_7B

INTERVIEWER: Include both walking to and from work and school, if both apply.

1  1 to 15 minutes
2  16 to 30 minutes
3  31 to 60 minutes
4  More than one hour

DK, RF

If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 4, X = PAC_Q2n, ^DT_TIMEB = "Other than the (X) times you already reported bicycling was there any other time". Otherwise, ^DT_TIMEB = "Was there any time".

^DT_TIMEB in the past 3 months when you bicycled to and from work or school?

PAC_Q8

PAC_8

1  Yes
2  No (Go to PAC_END)
3  Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_END)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

Note: If PAC_Q7 = 3, PAC_Q8 will be filled with "Does not work or go to school" in processing (PAC_Q6 = 3).

How many times?

PAC_Q8A

PAC_8A

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

PAC_Q8B

PAC_8B

INTERVIEWER: Include both bicycling to and from work and school, if both apply.

1  1 to 15 minutes
2  16 to 30 minutes
3  31 to 60 minutes
4  More than one hour

DK, RF
Sedentary activities (SAC)

SAC_BEG       Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SAC_C1A       If (do SAC block = 1), go to SAC_C1B. Otherwise, go to SAC_END.

SAC_C1B       If proxy interview, go to SAC_END. Otherwise, go to SAC_R1.

SAC_R1        Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is, activities not at work or at school.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SAC_Q1        In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:

... on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent at work or at school.

|   |   |   Hours
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 70; warning after 35)
DK, RF (Go to SAC_END)

SAC_C2        If age > 25, go to SAC_Q3. Otherwise, go to SAC_Q2.

SAC_Q2        (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

... playing video games, such as XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation?

|   |   |   Hours
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 70; warning after 35)
DK, RF

SAC_E1        An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Note:        Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 > 98.
In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:

\[ \ldots \text{watching television or videos?} \]

\[ \ldots \text{reading, not counting at work or at school?} \]

Note: Trigger hard edit if \( \text{SAC}_1 + \text{SAC}_2 + \text{SAC}_3 > 98 \).

Note: Trigger hard edit if \( \text{SAC}_1 + \text{SAC}_2 + \text{SAC}_3 + \text{SAC}_4 > 98 \).
Use of protective equipment (UPE)

UPE_BEG  Theme content

UPE_C1A  If (do UPE block = 1), go to UPE_C1B. Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_C1B  If proxy interview, go to UPE_END. Otherwise, go to UPE_C1C.

UPE_C1C  If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 7 (ice hockey) or PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding) or (PAC_Q8 = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_R1. Otherwise, go to UPE_C1D.

UPE_R1  Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in some physical activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

UPE_C1D  If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or (PAC_Q8 = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_Q1. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q1A.

UPE_Q1A  In the past 12 months, have you done any bicycling?

UPE_01A  
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to UPE_C2)
   DK  (Go to UPE_C2)
   RF  (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q1  When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?

UPE_01  
1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, RF
If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading), go to UPE_Q2A. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q2.

In the past 12 months, have you done any in-line skating or rollerblading?

- Yes
  - (Go to UPE_C3A)
- No
  - (Go to UPE_C3A)
- DK, RF
  - (Go to UPE_C3A)

When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- Always
- Most of the time
- Rarely
- Never
  - DK, RF

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

- Always
- Most of the time
- Rarely
- Never
  - DK, RF

How often do you wear elbow pads?

- Always
- Most of the time
- Rarely
- Never
  - DK, RF

How often do you wear knee pads?

- Always
- Most of the time
- Rarely
- Never
  - DK, RF
If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.

Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. ...downhill skiing only? (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2. ...snowboarding only? (Go to UPE_C5A)
3. ...both? (Go to UPE_Q4A)
   DK, RF (Go to UPE_C6)

In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Downhill skiing only (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2. Snowboarding only (Go to UPE_C5A)
3. Both (Go to UPE_Q4A)
4. Neither (Go to UPE_C6)
   DK, RF (Go to UPE_C6)

When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, RF

If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) or UPE_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A. Otherwise, go to UPE_C6.

When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, RF
UPE_Q5B  How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

   UPE_05B
1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
   DK, RF

UPE_C6  If age >= 12 or <= 19, go to UPE_Q6. Otherwise, go to UPE_C7.

UPE_Q6  In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?

   UPE_06
1 Yes
2 No (Go to UPE_C7)
   DK, RF (Go to UPE_C7)

UPE_Q6A  How often do you wear a helmet?

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
   DK, RF

UPE_Q6B  How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

   UPE_06B
1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
   DK, RF

UPE_Q6C  How often do you wear elbow pads?

   UPE_06C
1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
   DK, RF
### UPE_C7

If PAC Q1=7 (ice hockey), go to UPE_Q7A. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q7.

### UPE_Q7

In the past 12 months, have you played any ice hockey?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Go to UPE_Q7A)

### UPE_Q7A

When playing ice hockey, how often do you wear a mouth guard?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(DK, RF)

(Go to UPE_END)

### UPE_END

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)

SSB_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SSB_C1  If (do SSB block = 1), go to SSB_C2. Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSB_C2  If proxy interview, go to SSB_END. Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01  The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns. Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q01  In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSB_R06)
    DK, RF  (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q02  Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, RF

SSB_Q03  Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, RF

SSB_R06  For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school in the summer months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
SSB_Q06  
About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?

1. None  (Go to SSB_Q13)
2. Less than 30 minutes  (Go to SSB_Q13)
3. 30 to 59 minutes
4. 1 hour to less than 2 hours
5. 2 hours to less than 3 hours
6. 3 hours to less than 4 hours
7. 4 hours to less than 5 hours
8. 5 hours
   DK, RF  (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q07  
In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

...seek shade?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never
   DK, RF

SSB_Q08  
(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)  

...wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never
   DK, RF

SSB_Q09A  
(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)  

...wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never
   DK, RF
SSB_Q09B  (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

...use sunscreen on your face?

1  Always
2  Often
3  Sometimes
4  Rarely  (Go to SSB_Q11)
5  Never   (Go to SSB_Q11)
    DK, RF  (Go to SSB_Q11)

SSB_Q10  What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

SSB_10

1  Less than 15
2  15 to 25
3  More than 25
    DK, RF

SSB_Q11  In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

...use sunscreen on your body?

1  Always
2  Often
3  Sometimes
4  Rarely  (Go to SSB_Q13)
5  Never   (Go to SSB_Q13)
    DK, RF  (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q12  What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

SSB_12

1  Less than 15
2  15 to 25
3  More than 25
    DK, RF

SSB_Q13  Do you have skin cancer?

SSB_13

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, RF  (Go to SSB_END)
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having skin cancer but previously reported that he/she did not have cancer. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q13 = 1 and CCC_Q131 = 2.

If SSB_Q13 = 1, go to SSB_Q15. Otherwise, go to SSB_Q14.

Have you ever been diagnosed with skin cancer?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSB_END)
   DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having (ever) been diagnosed with skin cancer but previously reported that he/she had not ever been diagnosed cancer. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q14 = 1 and CCC_Q132 = 2.

If SSB_Q13 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_DODID = "do".
Otherwise, ^DT_DODID = "did".

What type of skin cancer ^DT_DODID you have?

1 Melanoma
2 Non-melanoma
   DK, RF

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having skin cancer but previously reported that he/she did not have cancer. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q13 = 1 and CCC_Q131 = 2.

If SSB_Q13 = 1, go to SSB_Q15. Otherwise, go to SSB_Q14.
Injuries (INJ)

INJ_BEG Theme content

INJ_C1 If (do INJ block = 1), go to INJ_B1. Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

INJ_B1 Call "Repetitive strain" sub block (REP)

Note: Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

INJ_D1A If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_OTHINJ = "other". Otherwise, ^DT_OTHINJ = "null".

INJ_D1B (not applicable)

INJ_R1 Now some questions about ^DT_OTHINJ injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit ^YOUR2 normal activities the day after the injury occurred. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INJ_D01 If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting repetitive strain injuries or food poisoning." Otherwise, ^DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting food poisoning.".

INJ_Q01 ^DT_INJURIES1 in the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

1 Yes (Go to INJ_Q16)
2 No (Go to INJ_END)

DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q02 How many times ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

INJ_02

| Time |

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30 warning after 6)

DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_D03 If INJ_Q02 = 1 (one injury), ^DT_INJURIES2 = "In which". Otherwise, ^DT_INJURIES2 = "Thinking about the most serious injury, in which".
INJ_Q03  DT_INJURIES2 month did it happen?

INJ_03

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF  (Go to INJ_Q05)

INJ_C04  If INJ_Q03 = " C_MONTH ", go to INJ_Q04. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q05.

INJ_Q04  Was that this year or last year?

INJ_04

1  This year
2  Last year

DK, RF

INJ_Q05  What type of injury did YOU1 have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

INJ_05

01 Multiple serious injuries (excluding multiple minor injuries)
02 Broken or fractured bones
03 Burns, scald, chemical burn
04 Dislocation
05 Sprain or strain (including torn ligaments and muscles)
06 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)
07 Scrape(s), bruise(s), blister(s) (including multiple minor injuries)
08 Concussion or other brain injury
09 Poisoning (excluding food poisoning, poison ivy, other contact dermatitis, and allergies)
10 Injury to internal organs
11 Other - Specify

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q06
INJ_S05

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

__________________________________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, RF

INJ_Q06

What part of the body was injured?

INJ_06

01 Multiple sites
02 Eyes (excluding fracture of facial bones around the eye)
03 Head (including facial bones)
04 Neck
05 Shoulder, upper arm
06 Elbow, lower arm
07 Wrist
08 Hand
09 Hip
10 Thigh
11 Knee, lower leg
12 Ankle, foot
13 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
14 Lower back or lower spine
15 Chest (excluding back and spine)
16 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_Q07

What part of the body was injured?

INJ_07

1 Chest (within rib cage)
2 Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs)
3 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S07)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_S07

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

__________________________________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, RF
Where ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?

For example, someone's house, an office building, construction site.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'At work', probe for type of workplace.

01 In a home or its surrounding area (including respondent's home or other homes
02 Residential institution
03 School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
04 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
05 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
06 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
07 Street, highway, sidewalk
08 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
09 Industrial or construction area
10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.
12 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S08)

Go to INJ_Q09

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

What ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?

01 Sports or physical exercise (including school activities, and running)
02 Leisure or hobby (including volunteering)
03 Working at a job or business (excluding travel to and from work)
04 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
05 Sleeping, eating, personal care
06 Going up and down stairs
07 Driver or passenger in/on road motor vehicle (including motorcycles, trucks)
08 Driver or passenger in/on off-road motor vehicle (including boat, ATV, snowmobile)
09 Walking
10 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S09)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_C09
INJ_S09  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

INJ_C09  If INJ_Q09 = 3, and (14 < age < 75), go to INJ_B09.
Otherwise, go to INJ_C10.

INJ_B09  Call "Workplace Injuries" Sub Block (INW)

INJ_C10  If INJ_Q05 = 9 (poisoning), go to INJ_Q13.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q10.

INJ_Q10  **Was the injury the result of a fall?**

**INJ_10**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude transportation accidents and any falls that involve another person (e.g. collision, contact in sports, fight)

1  Yes  (Go to INJ_Q12)
2  No   (Go to INJ_Q12)
    DK, RF  (Go to INJ_Q12)

INJ_Q11  **How did ^YOU1 fall?**

**INJ_11**

1  While skating, skiing or snowboarding
2  While engaged in other sport or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
3  Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
4  Slip, trip, stumble or loss balance while walking on ice or snow
5  Slip, trip or stumble or loss balance while walking on any other surface
6  From furniture or while rising from furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
7  From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree, scaffolding)
8  Due to health problems (e.g., faint, weakness, dizziness, hip/knee gave out, seizure)
9  Other - Specify  (Go to INJ_S11A)
    DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12A
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)
2009 Questionnaire

INJ_S11A  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF
Go to INJ_Q12A

INJ_Q12  What caused the injury?

INJ_12
01  Transportation accident
02  Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by person or animal
03  Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
04  Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
05  Smoke, fire, flames
06  Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
07  Extreme weather or natural disaster
08  Overexertion or strenuous movement
09  Physical assault
10  Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S12)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12A

INJ_S12  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

INJ_Q12A  At what time of day did YOUR injury occur?

INJ_12A
1  Morning (06:00-11:59)
2  Afternoon (12:00-17:59)
3  Evening (18:00-23:59)
4  Night (00:00-05:59)
DK, RF

INJ_Q13  Did YOU receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

INJ_13
1  Yes
2  No (Go to INJ_Q15A)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q15A)
INJ_Q14  Where did ^YOU1 receive treatment in the 48 hours?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INJ_14A  1  Doctor's office
INJ_14B  2  Hospital emergency room
INJ_14C  3  Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
INJ_14L  4  Other clinic (e.g. walk-in, appointment, sports)
INJ_14M  5  Physiotherapist or massage therapist's office
INJ_14F  6  Community health centre / CLSC
INJ_14N  7  Chiropractor's office
INJ_14O  8  Where the injury happened/on-site (workplace, school, sports field, hotel, ski hill)
INJ_14K  9  Other
DK, RF

INJ_Q15  ^WERE_C ^YOU1 admitted to a hospital overnight?

INJ_15  1  Yes
INJ_16  2  No
DK, RF

INJ_E15  Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q15 = 1 and CHP_Q01 = 2 (No)

INJ_Q15A  At the present time, ^ARE ^YOU1 getting follow-up care from a health professional because of this injury?

INJ_15A  1  Yes
INJ_16  2  No
DK, RF

INJ_Q16  In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any other injuries that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

INJ_16  1  Yes
INJ_16  2  No  (Go to INJ_END)
DK, RF  (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q17  How many injuries?

INJ_17  |___| Injuries
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30 warning after 6)
DK, RF

INJ_END
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)

REP_BEG  Theme content

REP_R1  This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries to muscles, tendons or nerves caused by overuse or repeating the same movement over an extended period. For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

REP_Q1  In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain?

REP_1A
1. Yes
2. No  (Go to INJ_D1A)
   DK, RF  (Go to INJ_D1A)

REP_Q2  Were these injuries serious enough to limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

REP_2
1. Yes
2. No  (Go to INJ_D1A)
   DK, RF  (Go to INJ_D1A)

REP_Q3  Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

REP_3
01. Head
02. Neck
03. Shoulder, upper arm
04. Elbow, lower arm
05. Wrist
06. Hand
07. Hip
08. Thigh
09. Knee, lower leg
10. Ankle, foot
11. Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
12. Lower back or lower spine
13. Chest (excluding back and spine)
14. Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
   DK, RF

REP_D3A  (not applicable)
**Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)**

**2009 Questionnaire**

**REP_Q3A**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 know what type of activity caused this repetitive strain injury?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No  (Go to INJ_D1A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF (Go to INJ_D1A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REP_Q4**

Was the activity something you did while working at a job or business (excluding travel to or from work)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REP_Q5**

What type of activity was this?

**INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Walking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sports or physical exercise (including school activities and running)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Computer use or typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Driving a motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lifting or carrying an object or person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to REP_S5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to INJ_DIA

**REP_S5**

**INTERVIEWER**: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**REP_END**
Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)

INW_BEG  Theme content

INW_Q01  Did this injury occur in your current main job?
INW_1
1  Yes  (Go to INW_END)
2  No  (Go to INW_END)

INW_Q02  What kind of business, industry or service were you working in when you were injured? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government).

DK, RF

INW_Q03  What kind of work ^WERE ^YOU1 doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)

DK, RF

Note: Use trigram search, source file is PrepSOC.tdf

INW_D03  SIC_CODE (4 bytes)

Note: Store SOC Code associated with INW_Q03

INW_C03  If INW_D03 = 1 or INW_D03 = 2 (OtherSpec), go to INW_S03. Otherwise, go to INW_Q04.

INW_S03  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

DK, RF
INW_Q04

What were YOUR most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner.)

(50 spaces)
DK, RF

INW_END
Satisfaction with life (SWL)

SWL_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SWL_C1
If (do SWL block = 2), go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_C2.

SWL_C2
If proxy interview, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_R1.

SWL_R1
Now I’d like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SWL_Q02
How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?

SWL_02
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
   DK
   RF (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q03
How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?

SWL_03
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
   DK, RF

SWL_Q04
(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?

SWL_04
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
   DK, RF
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWL_Q05</td>
<td><strong>How satisfied are you with yourself?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWL_05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWL_Q06</td>
<td><strong>How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWL_06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWL_Q07</td>
<td><strong>How satisfied are you with your relationships with family members?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWL_07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWL_Q08</td>
<td><strong>(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWL_08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWL_Q09</td>
<td><strong>(How satisfied are you) with your housing?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWL_09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SWL_Q10  (How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
   DK, RF
Stress - Sources (STS)

STS_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

STS_C1  If (do STS block = 1), go to STS_C2. Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2  If proxy interview, go to STS_END. Otherwise, go to STS_R1.

STS_R1  Now a few questions about the stress in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STS_Q1  In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... excellent?
2 ... very good?
3 ... good?
4 ... fair?
5 ... poor?
DK, RF (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2  In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities? Would you say your ability is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... excellent?
2 ... very good?
3 ... good?
4 ... fair?
5 ... poor?
DK, RF
Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

01 Time pressures / not enough time
02 Own physical health problem or condition
03 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
04 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
05 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
06 School
07 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
08 Caring for - own children
09 Caring for - others
10 Other personal or family responsibilities
11 Personal relationships
12 Discrimination
13 Personal and family's safety
14 Health of family members
15 Other - Specify (Go to STS_S3)
16 Nothing

DK, RF

Go to STS_END

STS_S3

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, RF

STS_END
**Stress - Coping with stress (STC)**

STC_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

STC_C1  If (do STC block = 1), go to STC_C2. Otherwise, go to STC_END.

STC_C2  If proxy interview, go to STC_END. Otherwise, go to STC_R1.

STC_R1  **Now a few questions about coping with stress.**

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <Enter> to continue.

STC_Q1_1  People have different ways of dealing with stress. Thinking about the ways you deal with stress, please tell me how often you do each of the following.

**How often do you try to solve the problem?**

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, RF  (Go to STC_END)

STC_Q1_2  To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, RF

STC_Q1_3  (When dealing with stress,) how often do you avoid being with people?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, RF
STC_Q1_4  How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?
STC_64
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, RF

STC_Q1_5A  When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?
STC_65A
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, RF

STC_Q1_5B  (When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?
STC_65B
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
5  Do not smoke  
   DK, RF

STC_Q1_5C  When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?
STC_65C
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, RF

STC_Q1_5D  (When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?
STC_65D
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
   DK, RF
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>STC_Q1_6</strong></td>
<td>How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **STC_66** | 1. Often  
2. Sometimes  
3. Rarely  
4. Never  
DK, RF |
| **STC_Q1_7** | How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress? |
| **STC_67** | 1. Often  
2. Sometimes  
3. Rarely  
4. Never  
DK, RF |
| **STC_Q1_8** | (To deal with stress,) how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable? |
| **STC_68** | 1. Often  
2. Sometimes  
3. Rarely  
4. Never  
DK, RF |
| **STC_Q1_9** | (To deal with stress,) how often do you try to look on the bright side of things? |
| **STC_69** | 1. Often  
2. Sometimes  
3. Rarely  
4. Never  
DK, RF |
| **STC_Q1_10** | How often do you blame yourself? |
| **STC_610** | 1. Often  
2. Sometimes  
3. Rarely  
4. Never  
DK, RF |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Self-esteem (SFE)

SFE_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SFE_C500A  If (do SFE block = 1), go to SFE_C500B.
Otherwise, go to SFE_END.

SFE_C500B  If proxy interview, go to SFE_END.
Otherwise, go to SFE_R5.

SFE_R5  Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves.

Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFE_Q501  You feel that you have a number of good qualities.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| RF | (Go to SFE_END)

SFE_Q502  You feel that you are a person of worth at least equal to others.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SFE_Q503  You are able to do things as well as most other people.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFE_Q504</td>
<td><strong>You take a positive attitude toward yourself.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SFE_504</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFE_Q505</th>
<th><strong>On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SFE_505</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFE_Q506</th>
<th><strong>All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SFE_506</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mastery (MAS)

MAS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MAS_C600A If (do MAS block = 1), go to MAS_C600B. Otherwise, go to MAS_END.

MAS_C600B If proxy interview, go to MAS_END. Otherwise, go to MAS_C600C.

MAS_C600C If (do SFE block = 1), go to MAS_Q601. Otherwise, go to MAS_R6.

MAS_R6 Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAS_Q601 You have little control over the things that happen to you.

MAS_601

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
   DK
   RF (Go to MAS_END)

MAS_Q602 There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

MAS_602

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
   DK, RF
MAS_Q603  There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

DK, RF

MAS_Q604  You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

DK, RF

MAS_Q605  Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

DK, RF

MAS_Q606  What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

DK, RF

MAS_Q607  You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

DK, RF

MAS_END
Smoking (SMK)

SMK_BEG Core content

SMK_C1 If (do SMK block = 2), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_R1.

SMK_R1 The next questions are about smoking.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SMK_Q201A In ^YOUR1 lifetime, ^HAVE ^YOU2 smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

1   Yes       (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2   No        (Go to SMK_Q202)
   DK, RF

SMK_Q201B ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked a whole cigarette?

1   Yes       (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2   No        (Go to SMK_Q202)
   DK        (Go to SMK_Q202)
   RF

SMK_C201C If SMK_Q201A = RF and SMK_Q201B = RF, go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C At what age did ^YOU1 smoke ^YOUR1 first whole cigarette?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|   |   |   |   |   | Age in years
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
   DK, RF       (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_E201C The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C < 5 or SMK_Q201C > current age.
At the present time, ^DOVERB ^YOU2 smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

1  Daily
2  Occasionally  (Go to SMK_Q205B)
3  Not at all    (Go to SMK_C205D)
   DK, RF        (Go to SMK_END)

Note:  Daily smoker (current)

At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

|___| Age in years
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, RF         (Go to SMK_Q204)

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note:  Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q203 < 5 or SMK_Q203 > current age.

The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q201C > SMK_Q203.

How many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 smoke each day now?

|___| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, RF        Go to SMK_END

Note:  Occasional smoker (current)

On the days that ^YOU2 ^DOVERB smoke, how many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually smoke?

|___| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, RF        

In the past month, on how many days ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

|___| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 30)
DK, RF        

Note:  Occasional smoker (current)
SMK_E205C  The respondent has previously indicated that they smoke cigarettes occasionally, but that they have smoked every day for the past month. Please verify.

Note:  Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q202 = 2 and SMK_Q205C = 30.

SMK_C205D  If SMK_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q205D.

Note:  Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D  ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?
SMK_05D

1  Yes   (Go to SMK_Q207)
2  No
   DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_C206A  If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.

Note:  Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q206A  When did ^YOU1 stop smoking? Was it:
SMK_06A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than one year ago?
2  ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago?   (Go to SMK_END)
3  ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago?   (Go to SMK_END)
4  ... 3 or more years ago?   (Go to SMK_Q206C)
   DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)
In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK, RF

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age - 5].

| | | | Years
(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

| | | | Age in years
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q208)

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C < 3 or SMK_Q206C > current age-5.

Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)

The number of years ago in which the respondent stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 < 5 or SMK_Q207 > current age.
How many cigarettes did ^YOU1 usually smoke each day?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, RF

When did ^YOU1 stop smoking daily? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than one year ago?
2  ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago?  (Go to SMK_C210)
3  ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago?  (Go to SMK_C210)
4  ... 3 or more years ago?  (Go to SMK_Q209C)
DK, RF  (Go to SMK_END)

In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

January 01
February 02
March 03
April 04
May 05
June 06
July 07
August 08
September 09
October 10
November 11
December 12
DK, RF

Go to SMK_C210

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age-5].

(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)
DK, RF  (Go to SMK_C210)

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note:  Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q209C < 3 or SMK_Q209C > current age-5.
SMK_E209D  The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > (current age - SMK_Q209C).

SMK_C210  If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210.

Note: Non-smoker (current)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMK_Q210</th>
<th>Was that when ^YOU1 completely quit smoking?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes (Go to SMK_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No (Go to SMK_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMK_Q210A</th>
<th>When did ^YOU1 stop smoking completely? Was it:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>... less than one year ago? (Go to SMK_END)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q210C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMK_Q210B</th>
<th>In what month did ^YOU1 stop?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to SMK_END
How many years ago was it?

Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age-5].

|   |   |   |   | Years
(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210C < 3 or SMK_Q210C > current age-5.
Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)

SCH_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SCH_C1  If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCH_END. Otherwise, go to SCH_C2.

SCH_C2  If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3. Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C3  If proxy interview, go to SCH_END. Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1.

SCH_Q1  Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?

SCH_1  |
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SCH_Q3)  (Go to SCH_Q3)
DK, RF

SCH_Q2  Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?

SCH_2  |
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SCH_Q3  In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

SCH_3  |
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SCH_END)  (Go to SCH_END)
DK, RF

SCH_Q4  How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit)

SCH_4  |
1  Times
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 95 warning after 48)
DK, RF

SCH_END
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)

SCA_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SCA_C1  If (do SCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10A. Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_C10A  If proxy interview, go to SCA_END. Otherwise, go to SCA_C10B.

SCA_C10B  If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C50. Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C.

SCA_C10C  If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q10. Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q10  In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(Go to SCA_Q11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to SCA_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCA_Q10A  How useful was that in helping you quit?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very useful</th>
<th>Somewhat useful</th>
<th>Not very useful</th>
<th>Not useful at all</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

SCA_Q11  Did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking? (In the past 12 months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(Go to SCA_Q12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to SCA_Q12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
**SCA_Q11A**

How useful was that in helping you quit?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very useful</th>
<th>Somewhat useful</th>
<th>Not very useful</th>
<th>Not useful at all</th>
<th>DK, RF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCA_Q12**

In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit smoking?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to SCA_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCA_Q12A**

How useful was that in helping you quit?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very useful</th>
<th>Somewhat useful</th>
<th>Not very useful</th>
<th>Not useful at all</th>
<th>DK, RF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to SCA_END

**SCA_C50**

If SMK_Q202 = 3, go to SCA_END.

Otherwise, go to SCA_C50A.

**SCA_C50A**

If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50.

Otherwise, go to SCA_C50B.

**SCA_C50B**

If SCH_Q3 = 1, go to SCA_Q60.

Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

**SCA_Q50**

In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to SCA_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, 2, the variable SCA_Q50 is given the value of SCH_Q3.
### In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a nicotine patch?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)

SPC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SPC_C1 If (do SPC block = 1), go to SPC_C2. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C2 If proxy interview, go to SPC_END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C3.

SPC_C3 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, go to SPC_C4. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C4 If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q01AA = 1) (i.e. has a regular medical doctor), go to SPC_Q10. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20A.

SPC_Q10 Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did you go see this doctor?

SPC_10

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)

DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_D11 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, ^DT_SMOKING = "smoke".
If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, ^DT_SMOKING = "smoked".

SPC_Q11 Does your doctor know that you ^DT_SMOKING cigarettes?

SPC_11

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)

DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q12 In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?

SPC_12

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)
SPC_Q13  (In the past 12 months,) did your doctor give you any specific help or information to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
   DK, RF  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q14  What type of help did the doctor give?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Referral to a one-on-one cessation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Referral to a group cessation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Recommended Zyban or other medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Own doctor offered counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPC_C20A  If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1) (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20B.

SPC_C20B  If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or RF) (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20C.

SPC_C20C  If (do CHP block = 1) and (CHP_Q14 = 1) (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_Q20  Earlier, you mentioned having "seen or talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually go to the dentist?

INTERVIEWER:  Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_END)
   DK, RF  (Go to SPC_END)
Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you ^DT_SMOKING cigarettes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_END)
   DK, RF  (Go to SPC_END)

In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)

ETS_BEG  Core content

ETS_C1  If (do ETS block = 2), go to ETS_END. Otherwise, go to ETS_R1.

ETS_R1  The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETS_C10  If the number of household members = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q35. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.

ETS_Q10  Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your home, every day or almost every day?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>DK, RF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ETS_Q11  How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?

INTERVIEWER: Include household members and regular visitors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of people</th>
<th>MIN: 1</th>
<th>MAX: 15</th>
<th>DK, RF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ETS_C20  If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_C35. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20.

ETS_Q20  In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>DK, RF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ETS_Q20B (In the past month,) \(^{W E R E ^{\text{YOU}}}^{1}\) exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

ETS_C35 If ETS_Q10 = 1 (at least one person smokes inside the home), go to ETS_Q35. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q36.

ETS_Q35 Is smoking allowed inside your home?

ETS_35

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ETS_END)
DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q36 Is smoking inside your home restricted in anyway?

ETS_36

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ETS_END)
DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q7 How is smoking restricted inside your home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

ETS_37A 1. Allowed in certain rooms only
ETS_37B 2. Restricted in the presence of young children
ETS_37C 3. Allowed only if windows are open or with another type of ventilation
ETS_37D 4. Other restriction(s)
DK, RF

ETS_END
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)

TAL_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

TAL_C1  If (do TAL block = 1), go to TAL_Q1. Otherwise, go to TAL_END.

TAL_Q1  Now I'd like to ask about \^YOUR1 use of tobacco other than cigarettes.

TAL_1  In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked cigars?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to TAL_END)

TAL_Q2  (In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked a pipe?

TAL_2  

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

TAL_Q3  (In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 used snuff?

TAL_3  

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

TAL_Q4  (In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 used chewing tobacco?

TAL_4  

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

TAL_END
Alcohol use (ALC)

ALC_BEG Core content

ALC_C1A If (do ALC block = 1), go to ALC_R1. Otherwise, go to ALC_END.

ALC_D1 (not applicable)

ALC_R1 Now, some questions about YOUR2 alcohol consumption. When we use the word ‘drink’ it means:
- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALC_Q1 During the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, HAVE YOU2 had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

  1. Yes
  2. No (Go to ALC_END)
     DK, RF (Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q2 During the past 12 months, how often did YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages?

  1. Less than once a month
  2. Once a month
  3. 2 to 3 times a month
  4. Once a week
  5. 2 to 3 times a week
  6. 4 to 6 times a week
  7. Every day
     DK, RF

ALC_Q3 How often in the past 12 months HAVE YOU1 had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

  1. Never
  2. Less than once a month
  3. Once a month
  4. 2 to 3 times a month
  5. Once a week
  6. More than once a week
     DK, RF
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)

ALW_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ALW_C1  If (do ALW block = 1), go to ALW_C2. Otherwise, go to ALW_END.

ALW_C2  If ALC_Q1 = No, DK or RF, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5.

ALW_Q5  Thinking back over the past week, that is, from [date last week] to yesterday, did ^YOU^ have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

ALW_1  
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ALW_END)
   DK, RF  (Go to ALW_END)

ALW_D5  Yesterday = WEEKDAY(TODAY - 1)
ALW_D5A

If Yesterday = 1, DayE[1] = “Sunday”.
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[2] = “Saturday”.
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[3] = “Friday”.
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[4] = “Thursday”.
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[5] = “Wednesday”.
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[6] = “Tuesday”.
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[7] = “Monday”.

If Yesterday = 2, DayE[1] = “Monday”.
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[2] = “Sunday”.
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[3] = “Saturday”.
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[4] = “Friday”.
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[6] = “Wednesday”.
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[7] = “Tuesday”.

If Yesterday = 3, DayE[1] = “Tuesday”.
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[4] = “Saturday”.
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[5] = “Friday”.
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[7] = “Wednesday”.

If Yesterday = 4, DayE[1] = “Wednesday”.
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[2] = “Tuesday”.
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[5] = “Saturday”.
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[6] = “Friday”.

If Yesterday = 5, DayE[1] = “Thursday”.
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[2] = “Wednesday”.
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[3] = “Tuesday”.
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[5] = “Sunday”.
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[6] = “Saturday”.
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[7] = “Friday”.

If Yesterday = 6, DayE[1] = “Friday”.
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[2] = “Thursday”.
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[3] = “Wednesday”.
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[4] = “Tuesday”.
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[5] = “Monday”.
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[6] = “Sunday”.
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[7] = “Saturday”.

If Yesterday = 7, DayE[1] = “Saturday”.
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[2] = “Friday”.
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[4] = “Wednesday”.
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[5] = “Tuesday”.
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[7] = “Sunday”.
Starting with yesterday, that is DayE[1], how many drinks did YOU2 have?

If response to Question ALW_Q5A1 is RF, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5A2.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on DayE[1].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A1 => 5.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A1 > 12.

(How many drinks did YOU1 have:) ...on DayE[2]?

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on DayE[2].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A2 => 5.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A2 > 12.

(How many drinks did YOU1 have:) ...on DayE[3]?
ALW_E5A3A  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[3].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A3 => 5.

ALW_E5A3B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A3 > 12.

ALW_Q5A4  (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ...on ^DayE[4]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of drinks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALW_E5A4A  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[4].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A4 => 5.

ALW_E5A4B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A4 > 12.

ALW_Q5A5  (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ...on ^DayE[5]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of drinks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALW_E5A5A  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[5].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A5 => 5.

ALW_E5A5B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A5 > 12.
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) 2009 Questionnaire

ALW_Q5A6 (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)
...on ^DayE[6]?

___|___ Number of drinks
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF

ALW_E5A6A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[6].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A6 => 5.

ALW_E5A6B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A6 > 12.

ALW_Q5A7 (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)
...on ^DayE[7]?

___|___ Number of drinks
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF

ALW_E5A7A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[7].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A7 => 5.

ALW_E5A7B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A7 > 12.

ALW_E5A1 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALW_Q5A1 to ALW_Q5A7 all = 0.

ALW_END
Driving and safety (DRV)

**DRV_BEG**  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

**DRV_C01A**  If (do DRV block = 2), go to DRV_END. Otherwise, go to DRV_C01B.

**DRV_C01B**  If proxy interview, go to DRV_END. Otherwise, go to DRV_R1.

**DRV_R1**  

The next questions are about driving a motor vehicle. By motor vehicle, we mean a car, truck or van.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**DRV_Q01A**  In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle?

**DRV_01A**

**INTERVIEWER:** Include cars, trucks and vans. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to DRV_END)

**DRV_Q01B**  In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?

**DRV_01B**

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

**DRV_C02**  If DRV_Q01A = 2 and DRV_Q01B = 2 or DK or RF, go to DRV_R2. Otherwise, go to DRV_C02A.

**DRV_C02A**  If DRV_Q01A = 1, go to DRV_Q02. Otherwise, go to DRV_Q04.
How often do you fasten your seat belt when you drive a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, RF

Excluding hands-free use, how often do you use a cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
   If respondent does not use a cell phone, select «Never».

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, RF

How often do you use a hands-free when talking on the cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
   If respondent does not use a hands-free, select «Never».

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, RF

How often do you drive when you are feeling tired?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, RF
**DRV_Q05**

**DRV_05**

**Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive:**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. ...much faster?
2. ...a little faster?
3. ...about the same speed?
4. ...a little slower?
5. ...much slower?

DK, RF

**DRV_Q06**

**DRV_06**

**Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive:**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. ...much more aggressively?
2. ...a little more aggressively?
3. ...about the same?
4. ...a little less aggressively?
5. ...much less aggressively?

DK, RF

**DRV_C07**

If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months) and (DRV_Q01A = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or DRV_Q01B = 1 (drove a motorcycle)), go to DRV_Q07. Otherwise, go to DRV_R2.

**DRV_Q07**

**DRV_07**

**In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_R2)
   DK, RF (Go to DRV_R2)

**DRV_Q07A**

**DRV_07A**

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

| | | Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)

DK, RF

**DRV_R2**

Now some questions about being a passenger in a motor vehicle.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.
**Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)**

**2009 Questionnaire**

---

**DRV_Q08A**

**When you are a front seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**
5. **Do not ride in front seat**
   - DK, RF

---

**DRV_Q08B**

**When you are a back seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?**

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**
5. **Do not ride in back seat**
   - DK, RF

---

**DRV_Q09**

**When you are a passenger in a taxi, how often do you fasten your seat belt?**

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**
5. **Do not take taxis**
   - DK, RF

---

**DRV_Q10**

**In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?**

1. **Yes**
2. **No**
   - (Go to DRV_Q11A)
   - DK, RF
   - (Go to DRV_Q11A)

---

**DRV_Q10A**

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   - DK, RF
In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, an ATV (all terrain vehicle)?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_C13)
   DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
   DK, RF

If DRV_Q11A = 2 (not driven/passenger - snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo) and DRV_Q11B = 2 (not driven/passenger - ATV), go to DRV_END. Otherwise, go to DRV_D13.

If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 1, ^DT_ATV = “a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV”.
If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 2, ^DT_ATV = “a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo”.
If DRV_Q11A = 2 and DRV_Q11B = 1, ^DT_ATV = “an ATV”.

In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger on ^DT_ATV with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_C14)
   DK, RF (Go to DRV_C14)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

[____] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)
DK, RF
DRV_C14 If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in the past 12 months), go to DRV_Q14. Otherwise, go to DRV_END.

DRV_Q14 In the past 12 months, have you driven ^DT_ATV after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Yes (Go to DRV_END)
2. No (Go to DRV_END)

DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q14A How many times (in the past 12 months)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)

DK, RF
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)

ALD_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ALD_C01A  If (do ALD block = 2) or proxy interview, go to ALD_END.
Otherwise, go to ALD_C01B.

ALD_C01B  If ALC_Q3 > 2 (has had at least 5 drinks at least once a month), go to ALD_R1.
Otherwise, go to ALD_END.

ALD_R1  The next questions are about how drinking can affect people in their activities. We
will be referring to the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to
yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALD_Q01  In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work,
school or while taking care of children?

   1  Yes  (Go to ALD_Q03)
   2  No  (Go to ALD_EN0)
   DK, RF  (Go to ALD_EN0)

ALD_Q02  How many times? Was it:

   1  ...Once or twice?
   2  ...3 to 5 times?
   3  ...6 to 10 times?
   4  ...11 to 20 times?
   5  ...More than 20 times?
   DK, RF

ALD_Q03  In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which
increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns,
crossing against traffic, or during sports.)

   1  Yes
   2  No
   DK, RF
ALD_Q04: (In the past 12 months,) have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

ALD_Q05: (In the past 12 months,) have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

ALD_Q06: (In the past 12 months,) have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

ALD_Q07: In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?

1. Yes
2. No  (Go to ALD_Q09)
   DK, RF  (Go to ALD_Q09)

ALD_Q08: How many times? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. ...Once or twice?
2. ...3 to 5 times?
3. ...6 to 10 times?
4. ...11 to 20 times?
5. ...More than 20 times?
   DK, RF

ALD_Q09: In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF
People who cut down their alcohol use or stop drinking altogether may not feel well if they have been drinking steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, did you ever have a period when you stopped, cut down, or went without alcohol and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period when you drank alcohol even though you promised yourself you wouldn’t, or when you drank a lot more than you intended?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of several days or more when you spent so much time drinking alcohol or recovering from the effects that you had little time for anything else?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of alcohol?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to drink alcohol when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your alcohol use?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF
If count of "Yes" responses (1) in (ALD_Q01, ALD_Q03, ALD_Q04, ALD_Q05, ALD_Q06, ALD_Q07, ALD_Q09, ALD_Q10, ALD_Q11, ALD_Q12, ALD_Q13, and ALD_Q14) = 0, go to ALD_END.
Otherwise, go to ALD_R15.

Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of alcohol interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, how much did your alcohol use interfere with:

...your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0  No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10  Very severe interference

Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, RF
ALD_Q15B_1 (How much did it interfere with:)
ALD_5B1
...your ability to attend school?

0 No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|___| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
DK, RF

ALD_Q15B_2 (How much did it interfere with:)
ALD_5B2
...your ability to work at a job?

0 No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|___| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
DK, RF
*ALD_Q15C

*ALD_15C*  
(In the past 12 months,) how much did your alcohol use interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALD_Q15D**

*ALD_15D*  
How much did it interfere with your social life?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALD_END**
**Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)**

MEX_BEG  
Core content

MEX_C01A  
If (do MEX block = 1), go to MEX_C01B. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_C01B  
If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55, go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q01.

MEX_Q01  
The next questions are for recent mothers.  
Have you given birth in the past 5 years?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths.

1  Yes  
2  No  
   (Go to MEX_END)  
DK, RF  
   (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_D01A  
DV.YEARAGO = ^info.CurrentYear - 5

MEX_Q01A  
In what year?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year of birth of last baby. Minimum is [DV.YEARAGO]; maximum is [^info.CurrentYear].

| | | | Year  
(MIN: DV.YEARAGO) (MAX: ^info.CurrentYear)  
DK, RF

MEX_Q02  
Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last) pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?

1  Yes  
2  No

DK, RF

MEX_Q03  
(For your last baby,) did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only for a short time?

1  Yes  
2  No  
   (Go to MEX_Q05)  
DK, RF  
   (Go to MEX_END)
## MEX_Q04
**What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Bottle feeding easier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Formula as good as breast milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Breastfeeding is unappealing / disgusting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Father / partner didn’t want me to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Returned to work / school early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>C-Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Medical condition - mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Medical condition - baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Premature birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Multiple births (e.g. twins)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Wanted to drink alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Wanted to smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(80 spaces)

Specify.

## MEX_S04
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

## MEX_Q05
**Are you still breastfeeding?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

## MEX_Q06
**How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less than 1 week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1 to 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3 to 4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>5 to 8 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>9 weeks to less than 12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7 to 9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10 to 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_END
**MEX_Q07**

How old was your (last) baby when you first added any other liquids (e.g. milk, formula, water, teas, herbal mixtures) or solid foods to the baby's feeds?

**INTERVIEWER:** If exact age not known, obtain best estimate.

- 01 Less than 1 week
- 02 1 to 2 weeks
- 03 3 to 4 weeks
- 04 5 to 8 weeks
- 05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
- 06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
- 07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
- 08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
- 09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
- 10 7 to 9 months
- 11 10 to 12 months
- 12 More than 1 year
- 13 Have not added liquids or solids (Go to MEX_Q08)

**Note:**

MEX_E07

An unusual length of time has passed between when the baby stopped breastfeeding and when other liquid or solid foods were first added to the feeds. Please confirm.

**INTERVIEWER:** If answers are valid, ask for the reason explaining the gap and enter it as a remark.

**Note:**

Trigger soft edit if MEX_07 < 13 and ORD(MEX_Q07) - ORD(MEX_Q06) > 1

In other words, if MEX_Q07 < 13 and category number in MEX_Q07 minus category number in MEX_Q06 is greater than 1.

**MEX_Q08**

What is the main reason that you first added other liquids or solid foods?

- 01 Not enough breast milk
- 02 Baby was ready for solid foods
- 03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
- 04 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
- 05 Medical condition - mother
- 06 Medical condition - baby
- 07 Advice of doctor / health professional
- 08 Returned to work / school
- 09 Advice of partner / family / friends
- 10 Formula equally healthy for baby
- 11 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 12 Wanted to smoke
- 13 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S08)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_C09
MEX_S08  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

MEX_C09  If MEX_Q07 = 1 (baby less than 1 week), go to MEX_C10. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09.

MEX_Q09  During the time when your (last) baby was only fed breast milk, did you give the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

MEX_C10  If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10.

MEX_Q10  What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?

01  Not enough breast milk
02  Baby was ready for solid foods
03  Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04  Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05  Medical condition - mother
06  Medical condition - baby
07  Planned to stop at this time
08  Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)
09  Advice of doctor / health professional
10  Returned to work / school
11  Advice of partner / family / friends
12  Formula equally healthy for baby
13  Wanted to drink alcohol
14  Wanted to smoke
15  Other - Specify  (Go to MEX_S10)
DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_S10  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF
Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)

MXA_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MXA_C01A  If (do MXA block = 1), go to MXA_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MXA_END.

MXA_C01B  If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01 = 2, DK or RF, go to
MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_C30  If (ALN_Q5B = 2, or RF (never drank), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_Q30  Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?

MXA_01  
1  Yes
2  No (Go to MXA_C32)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q31  How often did you drink?

MXA_02  
1  Less than once a month
2  Once a month
3  2 to 3 times a month
4  Once a week
5  2 to 3 times a week
6  4 to 6 times a week
7  Every day
DK, RF

MXA_C32  If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not breastfeed last baby), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_Q32.

MXA_Q32  Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?

MXA_03  
1  Yes
2  No (Go to MXA_END)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)
How often did you drink?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 to 3 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)

MXS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MXS_C01A If (do MXS block = 1), go to MXS_C01B. Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01 = 2, DK or RF, go to MXS_END. Otherwise, go to MXS_C20.

MXS_C20 If SMK_Q202 = (1 or 2) or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1, go to MXS_Q20. Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_Q20 During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Daily</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to MXS_Q26)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Daily Smokers only

MXS_Q21 How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

| | Number of cigarettes |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99 warning after 60) |
| DK, RF | Go to MXS_C23 |

Note: Occasional Smokers only

MXS_Q22 On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

| | Number of cigarettes |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99 warning after 60) |
| DK, RF | |

MXS_C23 If MEX_Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXS_Q23. Otherwise, go to MXS_Q26.
MXS_Q23 When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

1 Daily
2 Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q25)
3 Not at all (Go to MXS_Q26)
DK, RF (Go to MXS_Q26)

Note: Daily smokers only

MXS_Q24 How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

MXS_05 Number of cigarettes

Note: Occasional smokers only

MXS_Q25 On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

MXS_06 Number of cigarettes

MXS_Q26 Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MXS_END
Illicit drugs use (IDG)

DRG_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DRG_C1  If (do DRG block = 1), go to DRG_C2. Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_C2  If proxy interview, go to DRG_END. Otherwise, go to DRG_R1.

DRG_R1  I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q01  Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No  (Go to DRG_Q04)
   DK, RF  (Go to DRG_END)

DRG_Q02  Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DRG_Q04)
   DK, RF  (Go to DRG_Q04)

DRG_C03  If DRG_Q01 = 1, go to DRG_Q04. Otherwise, go to DRG_Q03.

DRG_Q03  How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day
   DK, RF
**DRG_Q04**  Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?

**IDG_04**

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to DRG_Q07)
   DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q07)

**DRG_Q05**  Have you used it in the past 12 months?

**IDG_05**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRG_Q07)
   DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q07)

**DRG_C06**  If DRG_Q04 = 1, go to DRG_Q07. Otherwise, go to DRG_Q06.

**DRG_Q06**  How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)?

**IDG_06**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day
   DK, RF

**DRG_Q07**  Have you ever used or tried speed (amphetamines)?

**IDG_07**

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to DRG_Q10)
   DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q10)

**DRG_Q08**  Have you used it in the past 12 months?

**IDG_08**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRG_Q10)
   DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q10)

**DRG_C09**  If DRG_Q07 = 1, go to DRG_Q10. Otherwise, go to DRG_Q09.
**DRG_Q09**  How often (did you use speed (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)?

**IDG_09**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

**DRG_Q10**  Have you ever used or tried ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?

**IDG_10**

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No  (Go to DRG_Q13)

**DRG_Q11**  Have you used it in the past 12 months?

**IDG_11**

1. Yes
2. No  (Go to DRG_Q13)

**DRG_C12**  If DRG_Q10 = 1, go to DRG_Q13. Otherwise, go to DRG_Q12.

**DRG_Q12**  How often (did you use ecstasy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)?

**IDG_12**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

**DRG_Q13**  Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?

**IDG_13**

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No  (Go to DRG_Q16)

Page 187 of 331
**DRG_Q14**

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_14</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to DRG_Q16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to DRG_Q16)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG_C15**

If DRG_Q13 = 1, go to DRG_Q16. Otherwise, go to DRG_Q15.

**DRG_Q15**

How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 months)?

**IDG_15**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG_Q16**

Did you ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_16</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, just once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, more than once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to DRG_Q19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to DRG_Q19)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG_Q17**

Did you sniff some in the past 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_17</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to DRG_Q19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to DRG_Q19)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG_C18**

If DRG_Q16 = 1, go to DRG_Q19. Otherwise, go to DRG_Q18.
**DRG_Q18**

**IDG_18**

**How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

**DK, RF**

**DRG_Q19**

**IDG_19**

**Have you ever used or tried heroin?**

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to DRG_Q22)

**DK, RF** (Go to DRG_Q22)

**DRG_Q20**

**IDG_20**

**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRG_Q22)

**DK, RF** (Go to DRG_Q22)

**DRG_C21**

If DRG_Q19 = 1, go to DRG_Q22.

Otherwise, go to DRG_Q21.

**DRG_Q21**

**IDG_21**

**How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

**DK, RF**

**DRG_Q22**

**IDG_22**

**Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, to increase your performance in a sport or activity or to change your physical appearance?**

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to DRG_C25A_1)

**DK, RF** (Go to DRG_C25A_1)
DRG_Q23  Have you used it in the past 12 months?

IDG_23

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DRG_C25A1)
  DK, RF  (Go to DRG_C25A1)

DRG_C24  If DRG_Q22 = 1, go to DRG_C25A1.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q24.

DRG_Q24  How often (did you use steroids in the past 12 months)?

IDG_24

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
  DK, RF

Note:  DRG_C25A1 = Count of instances where DRG_Q01, DRG_Q04, DRG_Q07,
       DRG_Q10, DRG_Q13, DRG_Q16 and DRG_Q19 = 3, DK or RF.

DRG_C25A_1  If DRG_C25A1 = 7, go to DRG_END.
Otherwise, go to DRG_C25A_2.

Note:  DRG_C25A2 = Count of instances where DRG_Q03, DRG_Q06, DRG_Q09,
       DRG_Q12, DRG_Q15, DRG_Q18 and DRG_Q21 >= 2.

DRG_C25A_2  If DRG_C25A_2 >= 1, go to DRG_Q25A.
Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_Q25A  During the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in
          order to get high, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the
          amount you usually took?

IDG_25A

1  Yes
2  No
  DK, RF
People who cut down their substance use or stop using drugs altogether may not feel well if they have been using steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

During the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs to keep from having such symptoms?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs even though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or times when you used a lot more drugs than you intended?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more frequently, or for more days in a row than you intended?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using drugs that you had little time for anything else?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF
(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of drugs?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your use?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “no interference”, while 10 means “very severe interference”.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

How much did your use of drugs interfere with:

...your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0  No interference
1  I
2  I
3  I
4  I
5  I
6  I
7  I
8  I
9  V
10  Very severe interference

|   | Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, RF
DRG_Q26B_1  (How much did your use interfere with:)

IDG_6B1 ...your ability to attend school?

| 0 | No interference |
| 1 |                   |
| 2 |                   |
| 3 |                   |
| 4 |                   |
| 5 |                   |
| 6 |                   |
| 7 |                   |
| 8 |                   |
| 9 | V                 |
| 10| Very severe interference |

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DRG_Q26B_2  (How much did your use interfere with:)

IDG_6B2 ...your ability to work at a regular job?

| 0 | No interference |
| 1 |                   |
| 2 |                   |
| 3 |                   |
| 4 |                   |
| 5 |                   |
| 6 |                   |
| 7 |                   |
| 8 |                   |
| 9 | V                 |
| 10| Very severe interference |

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".

0       No interference
1               I
2               I
3               I
4               I
5               I
6               I
7               I
8               I
9               V
10   Very severe interference

How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

0       No interference
1               I
2               I
3               I
4               I
5               I
6               I
7               I
8               I
9               V
10   Very severe interference
Problem gambling (CPG)

CPG_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CPG_C01
If (do CPG block = 2), go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C02.

CPG_C02
If proxy interview, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_R01.

CPG_R01
The next questions are about gambling activities and experiences.

People have different definitions of gambling. They may bet money and gamble on many different things, including buying lottery tickets, playing bingo or playing card games with their family or friends.

Some of these questions may not apply to you; however, they need to be asked of all respondents.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q01A
CPG_01A
In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on instant win/scratch tickets or daily lottery tickets (Keno, Pick 3, Encore, Banco, Extra)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Excluded other kinds of lottery tickets such as 6/49, Super 7, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

1  Daily
2  Between 2 to 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  Between 2 to 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 to 11 times a year
7  Between 1 to 5 times a year
8  Never
DK, RF

CPG_C01A
If CPG_Q01A = RF, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01B.
CPG_Q01B  (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on lottery tickets such as 6/49 and Super 7, raffles or fund-raising tickets?

1  Daily
2  Between 2 to 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  Between 2 to 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 to 11 times a year
7  Between 1 to 5 times a year
8  Never
   DK, RF

Note:  CPG_C01B = Count instances where CPG_Q01B to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK or RF.

CPG_Q01C  (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Bingo?

1  Daily
2  Between 2 to 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  Between 2 to 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 to 11 times a year
7  Between 1 to 5 times a year
8  Never
   DK, RF

CPG_Q01D  (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money playing cards or board games with family or friends?

1  Daily
2  Between 2 to 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  Between 2 to 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 to 11 times a year
7  Between 1 to 5 times a year
8  Never
   DK, RF
### CPG_Q01E
(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on video lottery terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPG_Q01F
(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on coin slots or VLTs at a casino?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPG_Q01G
(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on casino games other than coin slots or VLTs (for example, poker, roulette, blackjack, Keno)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CPG_Q01H  (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Internet or arcade gambling?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never
   DK, RF

CPG_Q01I  In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on live horse racing at the track or off track?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never
   DK, RF

CPG_Q01J  (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on sports such as sports lotteries (Sport Select, Pro-Line, Mise-au-jeu, Total), sports pool or sporting events?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never
   DK, RF
(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on speculative investments such as stocks, options or commodities?

INTERVIEWER: Speculative investments refers to buying high-risk stocks, but does not include low-risk bonds, RRSPs and/or mutual funds.

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never
   DK, RF

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on games of skill such as pool, golf, bowling or darts?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on any other forms of gambling such as dog races, gambling at casino nights/country fairs, bet on sports with a bookie or gambling pools at work?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never
   DK, RF

If CPG_C01B = 12 and CPG_Q01A = 7, 8 or DK, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01N.
In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on all of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Between 1 dollar and 50 dollars
2. Between 51 dollars and 100 dollars
3. Between 101 dollars and 250 dollars
4. Between 251 dollars and 500 dollars
5. Between 501 dollars and 1000 dollars
6. More than 1000 dollars
    DK, RF

The next questions are about gambling attitudes and experiences. Again, all the questions will refer to the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent more money than you wanted to on gambling?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
5. I am not a gambler (Go to CPG_END)
    DK
    RF (Go to CPG_END)

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same feeling of excitement?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
    DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
    DK, RF
In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
   DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
   DK, RF
CPG_Q10  In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?
1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q11  (In the past 12 months,) how often have you lied to family members or others to hide your gambling?
1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q12  (In the past 12 months,) how often have you wanted to stop betting money or gambling, but didn't think you could?
1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q13  In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?
1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q14  (In the past 12 months,) have you tried to quit or cut down on your gambling but were unable to do it?
1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF
CPG_Q15

(In the past 12 months,) have you gambled as a way of forgetting problems or to feel better when you were depressed?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
    DK, RF

CPG_Q16

(In the past 12 months,) has your gambling caused any problems with your relationship with any of your family members or friends?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
    DK, RF

Note:
For CPG_Q03 through CPG_Q10 and CPG_Q13, recode 1=0, 2=1, 3=2 and 4=3 into CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
CPG_C17J = Sum CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.

CPG_C17

If CPG_C17J <= 2, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q17.

CPG_Q17

Has anyone in your family ever had a gambling problem?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, RF

CPG_Q18

In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol or drugs while gambling?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, RF

CPG_R19

Please tell me what number best describes how much your gambling activities interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
CPG_Q19A  During the past 12 months, how much did your gambling activities interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0  No interference
1  |
2  |
3  |
4  |
5  |
6  |
7  |
8  |
9  V
10  Very severe interference

| Number |
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
  DK, RF

CPG_Q19B_1  How much did these activities interfere with your ability to attend school?

0  No interference
1  |
2  |
3  |
4  |
5  |
6  |
7  |
8  |
9  V
10  Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

| Number |
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
  DK, RF
How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Moderate interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your gambling activities interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Moderate interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".
### How much did they interfere with your social life?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
Sexual behaviours (SXB)

SXB_BEG  Theme content

SXB_C01A  If (do SXB block = 1), go to SXB_C01B. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C01B  If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R01.

SXB_R01  I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q01  Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

SXB_1  
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2 | No  | (Go to SXB_END)
|   | DK, RF | (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q02  How old were you the first time?

SXB_2  
INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Age in years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|   | (MIN: 1) (MAX: Warning, value is below 12 or above current age)
|   | DK, RF | (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_E02  The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note:  Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q02 < 1 or SXB_Q02 > [current age].

SXB_Q03  In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?

SXB_3  
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2 | No  | (Go to SXB_Q07)
|   | DK, RF | (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_Q04 With how many different partners?

SXB_4
1 1 partner
2 2 partners
3 3 partners
4 4 or more partners
DK
RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q07 Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted infection?

SXB_07
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SXB_C08A If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08C.
Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C08C If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to SXB_C09B.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.

SXB_Q08 Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?

SXB_7A
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SXB_C09B If age > 24, go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.

SXB_R9A Now a few questions about birth control.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_C09C If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.
SXB_C09D  If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.

SXB_R9B  I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q09  It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

DK
RF  (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_C10  If sex = male, go to SXB_R10.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q11.

SXB_R10  I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q10  It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
6  Doesn't have a partner right now
7  Partner already pregnant

DK
RF  (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q11  In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?

1  Yes  (Go to SXB_Q12)
2  No  (Go to SXB_END)

DK, RF  (Go to SXB_END)
**SXB_Q12**  What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **SXB_12A**  Condom (male or female condom)
- **SXB_12B**  Birth control pill
- **SXB_12C**  Diaphragm
- **SXB_12D**  Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
- **SXB_12F**  Birth control injection (Deprovera)
- **SXB_12E**  Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S12)

Go to SXB_C13

**SXB_S12**  Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**SXB_C13**  If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant) or SXB_Q10 = 7 (Partner already pregnant), go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.

**SXB_Q13**  What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **SXB_13A**  Condom (male or female condom)
- **SXB_13B**  Birth control pill
- **SXB_13C**  Diaphragm
- **SXB_13D**  Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
- **SXB_13F**  Birth control injection (Deprovera)
- **SXB_13G**  Nothing
- **SXB_13E**  Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S13)

Go to SXB_END

**SXB_S13**  Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**SXB_END**
Psychological well-being (PWB)

PWB_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PWB_C1 If (do PWB block = 2), go to PWB_END. Otherwise, go to PWB_C2.

PWB_C2 If proxy interview, go to PWB_END. Otherwise, go to PWB_R1.

PWB_R1 Now I’m going to read you a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you had these feelings almost always, frequently, half the time, rarely or never.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PWB_Q01 During the past month, you felt self-confident.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF

PWB_Q02 During the past month, you felt satisfied with what you were able to accomplish, you felt proud of yourself.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF
(During the past month,) you were a "go-getter", you took on lots of projects.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

If (PWB_Q01 = DK or RF and PWB_Q02 = DK or RF and PWB_Q03 = DK or RF), go to PWB_END.
Otherwise, go to PWB_Q04.

(During the past month,) you felt emotionally balanced.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

(During the past month,) you felt loved and appreciated.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

(During the past month,) you had goals and ambitions.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

DK, RF
**PWB_Q07**

(During the past month,) you felt like having fun, participating in sports and all your favourite activities and hobbies.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never
   
   DK, RF

**PWB_Q08**

During the past month, you felt useful.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never
   
   DK, RF

**PWB_Q09**

(During the past month,) you smiled easily.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never
   
   DK, RF

**PWB_Q10**

(During the past month,) you were true to yourself, being natural at all times.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never
   
   DK, RF

**PWB_Q11**

(During the past month,) you did a good job of listening to your friends.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never
   
   DK, RF
PWB_Q12  (During the past month,) you were curious and interested in all sorts of things.
PWB_12

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF

PWB_Q13  (During the past month,) you were able to clearly sort things out when faced with complicated situations.
PWB_13

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF

PWB_Q14  (During the past month,) you found life exciting and you wanted to enjoy every moment of it.
PWB_14

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF

PWB_Q15  (During the past month,) your life was well-balanced between your family, personal and professional activities.
PWB_15

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF
During the past month, you were quite calm and level-headed.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
     DK, RF

(During the past month,) you were able to easily find answers to your problems.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
     DK, RF

(During the past month,) you got along well with everyone around you.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
     DK, RF

(During the past month,) you lived at a normal pace, not doing anything excessively.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
     DK, RF

(During the past month,) you had the impression of really enjoying life.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
     DK, RF
PWB_Q21  (During the past month,) you had a good sense of humour, easily making your friends laugh.
1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF

PWB_Q22  (During the past month,) you felt good, at peace with yourself.
1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF

PWB_Q23  (During the past month,) you felt healthy and in good shape.
1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF

PWB_Q24  (During the past month,) you were able to face difficult situations in a positive way.
1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF

PWB_Q25  (During the past month,) your morale was good.
1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
   DK, RF

PWB_END
Infertility (IFT)

IFT_BEG  Rapid Response

External variables:
PROXMODE: Proxy interview
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
MSNC_Q01: Respondent's marital status
CURRAGE: Respondent's age
SPOUSESEX: Sex of respondent's spouse
SPOUSEAGE: Age of respondent's spouse
HWT_Q01: Currently pregnant (reported by female respondents ONLY)

IFT_C01A  If (do IFT block = 1), go to IFT_C01B.
Otherwise, go to IFT_END.

IFT_C01B  If proxmode = 1, go to IFT_END.
Otherwise, go to IFT_C01C.

IFT_C01C  If MSNC_Q01 = (1,2) and (SEX_Q01 = 2 and SPOUSESEX = 1 and (17 < CURRAGE < 50)) or (SEX_Q01 = 1 and SPOUSESEX = 2 and (17 < SPOUSEAGE < 50)), go to IFT_R010.
Otherwise, go to IFT_END.

IFT_R010  The next few questions are about fertility, infertility, the chances of becoming pregnant, and the use of medical services to help people to conceive children.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IFT_D010  If MSNC_Q01 = 1, DT_MARSTAT = "married".
If MSNC_Q01 = 2, DT_MARSTAT = "common-law".

IFT_Q010  Earlier in the interview, I entered your marital status as ^DT_MARSTAT. Is this correct?

1  Yes    (Go to IFT_D015)
2  No    RF, DK  (Go to IFT_END)
IFT_Q015  What is it?
IFT_015

1  Married  (Go to IFT_D015)
2  Common-law  (Go to IFT_D015)
3  Other
   DK, R

Go to IFT_END

IFT_D015  If IFT_Q010 = 2 (marital status in hhld roster is incorrect) then DV_MARITAL = IFT_Q015.
Else DV_MARITAL = MSNC_Q01.

IFT_D020  If SEX_Q01 = 2 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOURPARTNER3 = "you and your spouse".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOURPARTNER3 = "you and your spouse".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOURPARTNER3 = "you and your partner".
If SEX_Q01 = 2 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOURPARTNER3 = "you and your partner".

IFT_D021  If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOURPARTNER4 = "you or your spouse".
If SEX_Q01 = 2 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOURPARTNER4 = "you or your spouse".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOURPARTNER4 = "you or your partner".
If SEX_Q01 = 2 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOURPARTNER4 = "you or your partner".

IFT_D022  If SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_YOUYOUR = "you".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOUYOUR = "your partner".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOUYOUR = "your spouse".

IFT_D023  If Sex_Q01 = 2, DT_HASHAVE = "have you".
If Sex_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_HASHAVE = "has your spouse".
If Sex_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_HASHAVE = "has your partner".

IFT_D024  (not applicable)

IFT_Q030  In what year did ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 start living together?
IFT_030

| | | | | |
| DK, RF |

(MIN: 1940) (MAX: 2009)
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) 2009 Questionnaire

IFT_Q040
In the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 have been together, excluding stillbirth, how many children ^DT_HASHAVE given birth to?

MIN: 0  MAX: 12
DK, RF

IFT_E040
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if IFT_Q040 > 5

IFT_C050
If IFT_Q040 > 0, go to IFT_Q050.
Otherwise, go to IFT_C060.

IFT_Q050
Thinking back to the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 were trying to become pregnant with your first child, how many months did it take ^DT_YOUYOUR to become pregnant?

INTERNESHER: If respondent mentions that the pregnancy was unplanned or the result of a failure of contraception, enter 0 months.

MIN: 0  MAX: 120
DK, RF

IFT_E050
Was this the number of months to get pregnant or the number of months that she was/you were pregnant?

Note: Trigger soft edit if IFT_Q050 in (8, 9) months.

IFT_C060
If SEX_Q01 = 1 (respondent is a male), go to IFT_Q060.
Otherwise, go to IFT_C070.

IFT_Q060
Is ^DT_YOUYOUR currently pregnant?

YES
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note: Only asked of male respondents. Female respondents were asked this question in HWT_Q01.

IFT_C070
If IFT_Q060 = 1 or HWT_Q01 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to IFT_Q075.
Otherwise, go to IFT_D070.
IFT_D070
(not applicable)

IFT_Q070
In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUYOUR become pregnant?
IFT_070
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

IFT_Q075
Within the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOURPARTNER4 use any form of birth control?
IFT_075
1 Yes (Go to IFT_C090)
2 No (Go to IFT_C090)
DK, RF

IFT_Q080
Since ^DT_YOURPARTNER4 are not using any birth control method, which of the following best describes your situation:
IFT_080

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 You want to become a parent / have children
2 You have been told by a medical professional that you, personally, have a physical condition that makes it unlikely for you as a couple to have children
3 Your spouse or partner has been told by a medical professional that he/she has some physical condition that makes it unlikely for you as a couple to have children
4 ^DT_YOUYOUR reached menopause
5 ^DT_YOURPARTNER4 have had a vasectomy, a hysterectomy or your/her tubes are tied?
6 Other
DK, RF

IFT_C090
If HWT_Q01 = 1 or IFT_Q060 = 1 or IFT_Q070 = 1 or IFT_Q040 >0 (current or previous pregnancy), go to IFT_R100.
Otherwise, go to IFT_Q090.

IFT_Q090
In the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 have been together, have you ever tried to become pregnant?
IFT_090
1 Yes (Go to IFT_END)
2 No (Go to IFT_END)
DK, RF
Sometimes people have difficulty in conceiving a child and need help such as getting medical advice, fertility counseling and testing, fertility drugs or medical procedures in order to become pregnant.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 have been together, have ^DT_YOURPARTNER4 had any problems in conceiving a child and seen a doctor or other medical care provider about this?

1 Yes (Go to IFT_Q110)
2 No
   DK, RF

Go to IFT_Q130

In what year did ^DT_YOURPARTNER4 receive the most recent medical help to try to become pregnant or father a child?

DK, RF

While you were trying to become pregnant, did you use any of the following:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1 Techniques to track menstrual cycle and ovulation
2 Fertility enhancing drugs prescribed by a doctor
3 Assisted reproductive techniques
4 Other medical treatment
   RF, DK

In the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 have been together, have you ever tried to become pregnant over a period of at least six months without success in conceiving?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF
Social support - Utilization (SSU)

SSU_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SSU_C1  If (do SSU block = 1), go to SSU_C2. Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_C2  If proxy interview, go to SSU_END. Otherwise, go to SSU_C3.

SSU_C3  If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 to SSA_Q20, go to SSU_R1. Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_R1  You have just mentioned that if you needed support, someone would be available for you. The next questions are about the support or help you actually received in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSU_C21  If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 or SSA_Q05 or SSA_Q12 or SSA_Q15, go to SSU_D21A. Otherwise, go to SSU_C22.

SSU_D21A  If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help you if you were confined to bed".
If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to take you to the doctor".
If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to prepare your meals".
If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help with daily chores".

Note: ^DT_KEYPHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q02, SSA_Q05, SSA_Q12, SSA_Q15;
If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 show ^PHRASE from SSA_Q02 always in the 1st place;
If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1;
If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2;
If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3.

SSU_Q21A  In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:
...someone ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSU_C22)
    DK, RF  (Go to SSU_C22)
When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

**Note:**
(\textsuperscript{DT.KEYPHRASES} for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA.Q06, SSA.Q10, SSA.Q20; If 1 PHRASE, show 1st \textsuperscript{PHRASE} in lowercase : \textsuperscript{PHRASE1}; If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two \textsuperscript{PHRASES} in lowercase: \textsuperscript{PHRASE1} and \textsuperscript{PHRASE2}; If 3 PHRASES, show in lowercase: \textsuperscript{PHRASE1}, \textsuperscript{PHRASE2} and \textsuperscript{PHRASE3}).

If SSA.Q06 = 2, 3, 4, 5, \textsuperscript{DT.KEYPHRASES22A} = "to show you affection".
If SSA.Q10 = 2, 3, 4, 5, \textsuperscript{DT.KEYPHRASES22A} = "to hug you".
If SSA.Q20 = 2, 3, 4, 5, \textsuperscript{DT.KEYPHRASES22A} = "to love you and make you feel wanted".

(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
...someone \textsuperscript{DT.KEYPHRASES22A}? 

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SSU.C23)
   DK, RF (Go to SSU.C23)

When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Almost always
2. Frequently
3. Half the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

DK, RF
If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q07 or SSA_Q11 or SSA_Q14 or SSA_Q18, go to SSU_D23A.
Otherwise, go to SSU_C24.

If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to have a good time with".
If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to relax with".
If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do things with".
If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do something enjoyable with".

Note: (DT_KEYPHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q07, SSA_Q11, SSA_Q14, SSA_Q18;
If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1;
If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2;
If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:
...someone ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A?

  1  Yes
  2  No   (Go to SSU_C24)
     DK, RF   (Go to SSU_C24)

When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

  1  Almost always
  2  Frequently
  3  Half the time
  4  Rarely
  5  Never
     DK, RF

If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q03 or SSA_Q04 or SSA_Q08 or SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19, go to SSU_D24A.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.
SSU_D24A
If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = “to listen to you”.
If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = “to give you advice”.
If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = “to give you information”.
If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = “to confide in”.
If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = “to advise you”.
If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = “to share your worries and fears with”.
If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = “to turn to for suggestions”.
If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = “to understand your problems”.

SSU_Q24A
(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
...someone ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSU_END)
   DK, RF (Go to SSU_END)

SSU_Q24B
When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
   DK, RF
Social support - Availability (SSA)

SSA_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SSA_C1  If (do SSA block = 1), go to SSA_C2.
         Otherwise, go to SSA_END.

SSA_C2  If proxy interview, go to SSA_END.
         Otherwise, go to SSA_R1.

SSA_R1  Next are some questions about the support that is available to you.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q01  Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends and close
          relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about
          what is on your mind?

          |___|  Close friends
          (MIN: 0) (MAX: 99 ; warning after 20)
          DK, RF  (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_R2  People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance or other types of
         support.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q02  How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:

         ... someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
      DK, RF  (Go to SSA_END)

Note:  If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRAS21A = "to help you if you were
        confined to bed".
SSA_Q03 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to listen to you".

SSA_Q04 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to give you advice about a crisis?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you advice".

SSA_Q05 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to take you to the doctor".

SSA_Q06 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone who shows you love and affection?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to show you affection".
SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07  SSA_Q07
SSA_07  Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you
         need it:

         ... someone to have a good time with?

         1  None of the time
         2  A little of the time
         3  Some of the time
         4  Most of the time
         5  All of the time

         Note:  If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to have a good time with".

SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08  SSA_Q08
SSA_08  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

         ... someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

         1  None of the time
         2  A little of the time
         3  Some of the time
         4  Most of the time
         5  All of the time

         Note:  If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you information".

SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09  SSA_Q09
SSA_09  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

         ... someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

         1  None of the time
         2  A little of the time
         3  Some of the time
         4  Most of the time
         5  All of the time

         Note:  If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to confide in".

SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10  SSA_Q10
SSA_10  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

         ... someone who hugs you?

         1  None of the time
         2  A little of the time
         3  Some of the time
         4  Most of the time
         5  All of the time

         Note:  If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to hug you".
SSA_Q11  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSA_11  ... someone to get together with for relaxation?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to relax with".

SSA_Q12  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSA_12  ... someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to prepare your meals".

SSA_Q13  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSA_13  ... someone whose advice you really want?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to advise you".

SSA_Q14  Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSA_14  ... someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do things with".
SSA_Q15
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help with daily chores".

SSA_Q16
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to share your worries and fears with".

SSA_Q17
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to turn to for suggestions".

SSA_Q18
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
... someone to do something enjoyable with?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do something enjoyable with".
SSA_Q19

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone who understands your problems?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to understand your problems".

SSA_Q20

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to love you and make you feel wanted".

SSA_END
Consultations about mental health (CMH)

CMH_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CMH_C01A  If (CMH block = 1), go to CMH_C01B. Otherwise, go to CMH_END.

CMH_C01B  If proxy interview, go to CMH_END. Otherwise, go to CMH_R01K.

CMH_R01K  Now some questions about mental and emotional well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CMH_Q01K  In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No    (Go to CMH_END)
   DK, RF  (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q01L  How many times (in the past 12 months)?

   |   |   |   |   |   Times
   (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 25)
   DK, RF

CMH_Q01M  Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

   CMH_1MA  1  Family doctor or general practitioner
   CMH_1MB  2  Psychiatrist
   CMH_1MC  3  Psychologist
   CMH_1MD  4  Nurse
   CMH_1ME  5  Social worker or counsellor
   CMH_1MF  6  Other - Specify    (Go to CMH_S01M)
                     DK, RF

Go to CMH_END
CMH_S01M  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CMH_E01M[1]  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and CHP_Q03 = 2.

CMH_E01M[2]  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and CHP_Q08 = 2.

CMH_E01M[3]  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 3 (saw a psychologist) and CHP_Q20 = 2.

CMH_E01M[4]  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 4 (saw a nurse) and CHP_Q11 = 2.

CMH_E01M[5]  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 5 (saw a social worker or counsellor) and CHP_Q22 = 2.

CMH_END
Distress (DIS)

DIS_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DIS_C1  If (do DIS block = 1), go to DIS_C2. Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C2  If proxy interview, go to DIS_END. Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01  The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIS_Q01A  During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... tired out for no good reason?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time
   DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B  During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... nervous?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01D)
   DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01D)
DIS_Q01C (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01D (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... hopeless?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

DIS_Q01E During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... restless or fidgety?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01G)

Note: (Go to DIS_Q01G) DK, RF
DIS_Q01F  
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... so restless you could not sit still?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

DK, RF

Note:  In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01G  
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... sad or depressed?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

(Go to DIS_Q01I)

DK, RF

(Go to DIS_Q01I)

Note:  In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01H  
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

DK, RF
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... that everything was an effort?
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time
   DK, RF

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... worthless?
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time
   DK, RF

If DIS_Q01B to DIS_Q01J are DK or RF, go to DIS_END. Otherwise, go to DIS_Q01K.

We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

1. More often
2. Less often (Go to DIS_Q01M)
3. About the same (Go to DIS_Q01N)
4. Never have had any (Go to DIS_END)
   DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?

1. A lot
2. Somewhat
3. A little
   DK, RF

Go to DIS_Q01N
Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

1. A lot
2. Somewhat
3. A little
   DK, RF

During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. A lot
2. Some
3. A little
4. Not at all
   DK, RF
Depression (DEP)

DEP_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DEP_C01  If (do DEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_C02  If proxy interview, go to DEP_END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02.

DEP_Q02  During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

DPS_02

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DEP_Q16)
   DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q03  For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, did these feelings usually last:

DPS_03

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...all day long?
2  ...most of the day?
3  ...about half of the day?  (Go to DEP_Q16)
4  ...less than half of a day?  (Go to DEP_Q16)
   DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q04  How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

DPS_04

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  Less often  (Go to DEP_Q16)
   DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q05  During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?

DPS_05

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)

DEP_D05
If DEP_Q05 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "Losing interest".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "null".

DEP_Q06
Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?

DPS_06
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D06
If DEP_Q06 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "Feeling tired".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "null".

DEP_Q07
Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?

DPS_07
1 Gained weight
2 Lost weight
3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q09)
4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q09)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D07A
If DEP_Q07 = 1, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Gaining weight".
If DEP_Q07 = 2, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Losing weight".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "null".

DEP_D07B
If DEP_Q07 = 1, ^DT_GAINLOST = "gain".
Otherwise, ^DT_GAINLOST = "lose".

DEP_Q08A
About how much did you ^DT_GAINLOST?

DPS_08A
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

| Weight
(MIN: 1, MAX: 99)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q09)

DEP_N08A
INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

DPS_08B
1 Pounds
2 Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

DEP_E08A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q08A > 20 and DEP_N08A = 1 or DEP_Q08A > 9 and DEP_N08A = 2).
DEP_Q09  Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

DPS_09

1. Yes  (Go to DEP_Q11)
2. No   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D09  If DEP_Q09 = 1 (Yes), "Trouble falling asleep". Otherwise, "null".

DEP_Q10  How often did that happen?

DPS_10

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Every night
2. Nearly every night
3. Less often
   DK, RF   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q11  Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

DPS_11

1. Yes
2. No   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D11  If DEP_Q11 = 1 (Yes), "Trouble concentrating". Otherwise, "null".

DEP_Q12  At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?

DPS_12

1. Yes
2. No   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D12  If DEP_Q12 = 1 (Yes), "Feeling down on yourself". Otherwise, "null".

DEP_Q13  Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general?

DPS_13

1. Yes
2. No   (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D13  
If DEP_Q13 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "Thoughts about death".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "null".

DEP_C14  
If "Yes" in DEP_Q05, DEP_Q06, DEP_Q09, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or DEP_Q13, or
DEP_Q07 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_R14.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R14  
Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12
months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like
(^DT_KEYPHRASEQ05, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ06, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ09, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ11, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13).

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q14  
About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

DPS_14  

___ Weeks
(MIN: 2) (MAX: 53)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_C15  
If DEP_Q14 > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q15.

DEP_Q15  
Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what
month was that?

DPS_15  

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Go to DEP_END
DEP_Q16
During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to DEP_END)
   DK, RF   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q17
For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  All day long
2  Most of the day
3  About half of the day   (Go to DEP_END)
4  Less than half of a day   (Go to DEP_END)
   DK, RF   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q18
How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  Less often   (Go to DEP_END)
   DK, RF   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q19
During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to DEP_END)
   DK, RF   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D19
If DEP_Q19 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "Feeling tired".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "null".

DEP_Q20
Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

1  Gained weight
2  Lost weight
3  Stayed about the same   (Go to DEP_Q22)
4  Was on a diet   (Go to DEP_Q22)
   DK, RF   (Go to DEP_END)
   (Go to DEP_Q22)
   (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D20A  If DEP_Q20 = 1, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Gaining weight".
If DEP_Q20 = 2, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Losing weight".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "null".

DEP_D20B  If DEP_Q20 = 1, ^DT_WEIGHT = "gain".
Otherwise, ^DT_WEIGHT = "lose".

DEP_Q21A  About how much did you ^DT_WEIGHT?

DPS_21A  INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

| | | Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q22)

DEP_N21A  INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

DPS_21B  1  Pounds
2  Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

DEP_E21A  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q21A > 20 and DEP_N21A = 1 or DEP_Q21A > 9 and DEP_N21A = 2).

DEP_Q22  Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

DPS_22  1  Yes
2  No (Go to DEP_Q24)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D22  If DEP_Q22 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "Trouble falling asleep".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "null".

DEP_Q23  How often did that happen?

DPS_23  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every night
2  Nearly every night
3  Less often
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q24 Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

DPS_24
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF      (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D24 If DEP_Q24 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = “Trouble concentrating”.
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = “null”.

DEP_Q25 At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless.
Did you feel this way?

DPS_25
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF      (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D25 If DEP_Q25 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = “Feeling down on yourself”.
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = “null”.

DEP_Q26 Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else’s, or death in
general?

DPS_26
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF      (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D26 If DEP_Q26 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = “Thoughts about death”.
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = “null”.

DEP_C27 If any “Yes” in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q20 is
“gain” or “lose”, go to DEP_R27.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R27 Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12
months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like
(^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ22,
^DT_KEYPHRASEQ24, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ25, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ26).

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q27 About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

DPS_27
   Weeks
      (MIN: 2) (MAX: 53)
   DK, RF      (Go to DEP_END)
**DEP_C28**

If DEP_Q27 > 51, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q28.

**DEP_Q28**

Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEP_END**
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

SUI_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SUI_C1A If (do SUI block = 2), go to SUI_END. Otherwise, go to SUI_C1B.

SUI_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END. Otherwise, go to SUI_R1.

SUI_R1 The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SUI_Q1 Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?

SUI_1

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
   DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q2 Has this happened in the past 12 months?

SUI_2

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
   DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q3 Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or tried taking your own life?

SUI_3

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
   DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q4 Did this happen in the past 12 months?

SUI_4

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
   DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)
SUI_Q5  Did you see or talk to a health professional following your attempt to commit suicide?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SUI_END)
   DK, RF  (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q6  Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUI_6A</td>
<td>1  Family doctor or general practitioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI_6B</td>
<td>2  Psychiatrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI_6C</td>
<td>3  Psychologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI_6D</td>
<td>4  Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI_6E</td>
<td>5  Social worker or counsellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI_6G</td>
<td>6  Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI_6H</td>
<td>7  Teacher or guidance counsellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI_6F</td>
<td>8  Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
   DK, RF  |

SUI_END
Health status (SF-36) (SFR)

SFR_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SFR_C03  If (do SFR block = 1), go to SFR_R03A.
Otherwise, go to SFR_END.

SFR_R03A  Although some of the following questions may seem repetitive, the next section
deals with another way of measuring health status.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_R03B  The questions are about how ^YOU2 feel^S and how well ^YOU1 ^ARE able to do
^YOUR1 usual activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_Q03  I'll start with a few questions concerning activities ^YOU2 might do during a typical
day. Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER in any of the following activities:

...in vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, or participating in
strenuous sports?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, RF   (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q04  (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

...in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner,
bowling, or playing golf?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, RF
SFR_Q05 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) ...in lifting or carrying groceries?
1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
   DK, RF

SFR_Q06 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) ...in climbing several flights of stairs?
1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
   DK, RF

SFR_Q07 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) ...in climbing one flight of stairs?
1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
   DK, RF

SFR_Q08 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) ...in bending, kneeling, or stooping?
1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
   DK, RF

SFR_Q09 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) ...in walking more than one kilometre?
1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
   DK, RF
SFR_Q10  (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
SFR_10  
...in walking several blocks?  
1 Limited a lot  
2 Limited a little  
3 Not at all limited  
DK, RF

SFR_Q11  (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
SFR_11  
...in walking one block?  
1 Limited a lot  
2 Limited a little  
3 Not at all limited  
DK, RF

SFR_Q12  (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
SFR_12  
...in bathing and dressing ^YOURSELF?  
1 Limited a lot  
2 Limited a little  
3 Not at all limited  
DK, RF

SFR_Q13  
SFR_13  
Now a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities. Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:  
...cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SFR_Q14  
SFR_14  
Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:  
...accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) ^WERE ^YOU2:

...limited in the kind of work or other activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:

...have difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Next a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities due to emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious).

Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

...cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to SFR_EN2)

Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

...accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

(Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:

...not do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
SFR_Q20 During the past 4 weeks, how much has ^YOUR1 physical health or emotional problems interfered with ^YOUR1 normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Not at all
2 A little bit
3 Moderately
4 Quite a bit
5 Extremely
DK, RF

SFR_Q21 During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain ^HAVE ^YOU1 had?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None
2 Very mild
3 Mild
4 Moderate
5 Severe
6 Very severe
DK, RF

SFR_Q22 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with ^YOUR1 normal work (including work both outside the home and housework)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Not at all
2 A little bit
3 Moderately
4 Quite a bit
5 Extremely
DK, RF

SFR_R23 The next questions are about how ^YOU2 felt and how things have been with ^HIMHER during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please indicate the answer that comes closest to the way ^YOU2 ^HAVE been feeling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
SFR_Q23  During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:
SFR_23 ...did ^YOU2 feel full of pep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
   DK, RF

SFR_Q24  (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)
SFR_24 ...^HAVE ^YOU2 been a very nervous person?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
   DK, RF

SFR_Q25  (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)
SFR_25 ...^HAVE ^YOU1 felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer ^HIMHER up?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
   DK, RF
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) 2009 Questionnaire

SFR_Q26  (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)
SFR_26
...HAVE YOU felt calm and peaceful?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_Q27  (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)
SFR_27
...YOU1 have a lot of energy?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_Q28  During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:
SFR_28
...HAVE YOU1 felt downhearted and blue?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_Q29  (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)
SFR_29
...YOU1 feel worn out?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF
SFR_Q30 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)
SFR_30

...HAVE YOU been a happy person?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_Q31 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)
SFR_31

...did YOU feel tired?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_Q32 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has YOUR health limited YOUR social activities (such as visiting with friends or close relatives)?
SFR_32

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_D33 If interview is non-proxy, DT_FNAMEI = "I". Otherwise, DT_FNAMEI = "^NAME".
SFR_Q33
SFR_33

Now please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.

^DT_FNAMEI seem^S to get sick a little easier than other people.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Definitely true
2  Mostly true
3  Not sure
4  Mostly false
5  Definitely false

DK, RF

SFR_D34A

If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_AMIS = "am". Otherwise, ^DT_AMIS = "is".

SFR_D34B

If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_IHESHE = "I". If interview is proxy and sex = male, ^DT_IHESHE = "he". Otherwise, ^DT_IHESHE = "she".

SFR_D34C

(not applicable)

SFR_D34D

(not applicable)

SFR_Q34
SFR_34

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_FNAMEI ^DT_AMIS as healthy as anybody ^DT_IHESHE know^S.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Definitely true
2  Mostly true
3  Not sure
4  Mostly false
5  Definitely false

DK, RF

SFR_D35A

If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_MYHISHER = "my". If interview is proxy and sex = male, ^DT_MYHISHER = "his". Otherwise, ^DT_MYHISHER = "her".
(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_FNAME^I expect^S ^DT_MYHISHER health to get worse.

1  Definitely true  
2  Mostly true  
3  Not sure  
4  Mostly false  
5  Definitely false  
  DK, RF

If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_MYFNAME = "My". Otherwise, ^DT_MYFNAME = "^FNAME’s".

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_MYFNAME health is excellent.

1  Definitely true  
2  Mostly true  
3  Not sure  
4  Mostly false  
5  Definitely false  
  DK, RF
Access to health care services (ACC)

ACC_BEG  Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample.

ACC_C1  If (do ACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2.
Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_C2  If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END.
Otherwise, go to ACC_D10.

ACC_D10  If respondent is male, DT_SPECIALIST = "urologist".
Otherwise, DT_SPECIALIST = "gynaecologist".

ACC_R10  The next questions are about the use of various health care services.

I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, DT_SPECIALIST or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q10
ACC_10  In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_R20)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_R20)

ACC_Q11
ACC_11  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_R20)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_R20)
ACC_Q12  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

| ACC_12A | 01 Difficulty getting a referral |
| ACC_12B | 02 Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_12C | 03 No specialists in the area |
| ACC_12D | 04 Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit |
| ACC_12E | 05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_12F | 06 Transportation - problems |
| ACC_12G | 07 Language - problem |
| ACC_12H | 08 Cost |
| ACC_12I | 09 Personal or family responsibilities |
| ACC_12J | 10 General deterioration of health |
| ACC_12K | 11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist |
| ACC_12L | 12 Still waiting for visit |
| ACC_12M | 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_12N | 14 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S12) |

Go to ACC_R20

ACC_S12  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R20  The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q20  In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?

| ACC_20 | Yes |
|        | 2 No (Go to ACC_R30) |

DK, RF (Go to ACC_R30)

ACC_Q21  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?

| ACC_21 | Yes |
|        | 1 |
|        | 2 No (Go to ACC_R30) |

DK, RF (Go to ACC_R30)
ACC_Q22  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_22A 01 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon
ACC_22B 02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis
ACC_22C 03 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test
ACC_22D 04 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available
ACC_22E 05 Waited too long - for surgery
ACC_22F 06 Service not available - in the area
ACC_22G 07 Transportation - problems
ACC_22H 08 Language - problem
ACC_22I 09 Cost
ACC_22J 10 Personal or family responsibilities
ACC_22K 11 General deterioration of health
ACC_22L 12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
ACC_22M 13 Still waiting for surgery
ACC_22N 14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_22O 15 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S22)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_R30

ACC_S22  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, RF

ACC_R30  Now some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q30  In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?

ACC_30

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_R40)
DK, RF   (Go to ACC_R40)

ACC_Q31  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?

ACC_31

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_R40)
DK, RF   (Go to ACC_R40)
**ACC_Q32**

What type of difficulties did you experience?

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

| ACC_32A | 01 Difficulty getting a referral |
| ACC_32B | 02 Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_32C | 03 Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_32D | 04 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_32E | 05 Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_32F | 06 Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_32G | 07 Transportation - problems |
| ACC_32H | 08 Language - problem |
| ACC_32I | 09 Cost |
| ACC_32J | 10 General deterioration of health |
| ACC_32K | 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_32L | 12 Still waiting for test |
| ACC_32M | 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_32N | 14 Other - Specify |

(Go to ACC_S32)

Go to ACC_R40

**ACC_S32**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

____________________________________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**ACC_R40**

Now I'd like you to think about yourself and family members living in your dwelling.

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed them for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**ACC_Q40**

In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice for yourself or a family member?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACC_40</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Go to ACC_R50)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_R50)
Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

| ACC_40A  | 1 | Doctor's office |
| ACC_40B  | 2 | Community health centre / CLSC |
| ACC_40C  | 3 | Walk-in clinic |
| ACC_40D  | 4 | Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé) |
| ACC_40E  | 5 | Hospital emergency room |
| ACC_40F  | 6 | Other hospital service |
| ACC_40G  | 7 | Other - Specify | (Go to ACC_S40A) |

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q41

**ACC_S40A**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

____________________________________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice you needed for yourself or a family member?

| ACC_41 | 1 | Yes |
|        | 2 | No | (Go to ACC_R50) |

DK, RF | (Go to ACC_R50)

Did you experience difficulties during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

**INTERVIEWER:** It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

| ACC_42 | 1 | Yes |
|        | 2 | No | (Go to ACC_Q44) |
|        | 3 | Not required at this time | (Go to ACC_Q44) |

DK, RF | (Go to ACC_Q44)
ACC_Q43  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

| ACC_43A | 1 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse |
| ACC_43B | 2 Did not have a phone number |
| ACC_43C | 3 Could not get through (i.e. no answer) |
| ACC_43D | 4 Waited too long to speak to someone |
| ACC_43E | 5 Did not get adequate info or advice |
| ACC_43F | 6 Language - problem |
| ACC_43G | 7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed |
| ACC_43H | 8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_43I | 9 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S43) |

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q44

ACC_S43  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________________________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q44  Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_Q46)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q46)

DK, RF

ACC_Q45  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

| ACC_45A | 1 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse |
| ACC_45B | 2 Did not have a phone number |
| ACC_45C | 3 Could not get through (i.e. no answer) |
| ACC_45D | 4 Waited too long to speak to someone |
| ACC_45E | 5 Did not get adequate info or advice |
| ACC_45F | 6 Language - problem |
| ACC_45G | 7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed |
| ACC_45H | 8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_45I | 9 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S45) |

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q46
ACC_S45

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

ACC_Q46

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R50)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_R50)
   DK, RF (Go to ACC_R50)

ACC_Q47

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_47A 1 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_47B 2 Did not have a phone number
ACC_47C 3 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_47D 4 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_47E 5 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_47F 6 Language - problem
ACC_47G 7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_47H 8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_47I 9 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S47)
   DK, RF (Go to ACC_R50)

Go to ACC_R50

ACC_S47

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

ACC_R50

Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
Do you have a regular family doctor?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care for yourself or a family member?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ACC_R60)
   DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going care you or a family member needed?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ACC_R60)
   DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ACC_Q54)
3. Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q54)
   DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q54)
**ACC_Q53**  
**What type of difficulties did you experience?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

| ACC_53A | Difficulty contacting a physician  
| ACC_53B | Difficulty getting an appointment  
| ACC_53C | Do not have personal / family physician  
| ACC_53D | Waited too long - to get an appointment  
| ACC_53E | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)  
| ACC_53F | Service not available - at time required  
| ACC_53G | Service not available - in the area  
| ACC_53H | Transportation - problems  
| ACC_53I | Language - problem  
| ACC_53J | Cost  
| ACC_53K | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  
| ACC_53L | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
| ACC_53M | Other - Specify  

Go to ACC_Q54

**ACC_S53**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

____________________________________________________  
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q54

**ACC_Q54**  
**ACC_54**  
**Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | Yes  
| 2 | No  
| 3 | Not required at this time  
|  | DK, RF  

(Go to ACC_R60)

(Go to ACC_R60)

(Go to ACC_R60)
ACC_Q55 What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACC_55A Difficulty contacting a physician
- ACC_55B Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACC_55C Do not have personal / family physician
- ACC_55D Waited too long - to get an appointment
- ACC_55E Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACC_55F Service not available - at time required
- ACC_55G Service not available - in the area
- ACC_55H Transportation - problems
- ACC_55I Language - problem
- ACC_55J Cost
- ACC_55K Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- ACC_55L Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACC_55M Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S55)

Go to ACC_R60

ACC_S55 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R60 The next questions are about situations when you or a family member have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q60 In the past 12 months, have you or a family member required immediate health care services for a minor health problem?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_END)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q61 In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem for yourself or a family member?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_END)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)

2009 Questionnaire

ACC_Q62 Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_Q64)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q64)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q64)

ACC_Q63 What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_63A 01 Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC_63B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_63C 03 Do not have personal / family physician
ACC_63D 04 Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACC_63E 05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_63F 06 Service not available - at time required
ACC_63G 07 Service not available - in the area
ACC_63H 08 Transportation - problems
ACC_63I 09 Language - problem
ACC_63J 10 Cost
ACC_63K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_63L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_63M 13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S63)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q64

ACC_S63 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(60 spaces)
DK, RF

ACC_Q64 Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_Q66)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q66)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q66)
**ACC_Q65**  What type of difficulties did you experience?

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

| ACC_65A  | 01 Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACC_65B  | 02 Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_65C  | 03 Do not have personal/family physician |
| ACC_65D  | 04 Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_65E  | 05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_65F  | 06 Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_65G  | 07 Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_65H  | 08 Transportation - problems |
| ACC_65I  | 09 Language - problem |
| ACC_65J  | 10 Cost |
| ACC_65K  | 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_65L  | 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_65M  | 13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S65) |

Go to ACC_Q66

**ACC_S65**  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q66

**ACC_Q66**  Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?

**INTERVIEWER:** It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not required at this time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Go to ACC_END)
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

| ACC_67A | 01 Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACC_67B | 02 Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_67C | 03 Do not have personal / family physician |
| ACC_67D | 04 Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_67E | 05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_67F | 06 Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_67G | 07 Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_67H | 08 Transportation - problems |
| ACC_67I | 09 Language - problem |
| ACC_67J | 10 Cost |
| ACC_67K | 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_67L | 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_67M | 13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S67) |

DK, RF

Go to ACC_END

ACC_S67

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_END
Waiting times  (WTM)

WTM_BEG  Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample.

WTM_C01  If (do WTM block = 1), go to WTM_C02. Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

WTM_C02  If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_C03.

WTM_C03  If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non emergency surgery) and ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests) or (ACC_Q10 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q20 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q30 = (DK, RF, BLANK)) or ((ACCS_Q10 = 2 and ACCS_Q20 = 2 and ACCS_Q30 = 2) or (ACCS_Q10 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACCS_Q20 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACCS_Q30 = (DK, RF, BLANK)), go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_R1.

WTM_R1  Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

WTM_C04  If ACC_Q10 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK) or ACCS_Q10 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C16. Otherwise, go to WTM_C01.

WTM_Q01  You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist.

  In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition?
  1  Yes  (Go to WTM_C16)
  2  No  (Go to WTM_C16)
  DK, RF  (Go to WTM_C16)

WTM_D02  If sex = female, ^DT_GYNAECO = "Gynaecological problems". Otherwise, ^DT_GYNAECO = "null".
For what type of condition?

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Heart condition or stroke
2. Cancer
3. Asthma or other breathing conditions
4. Arthritis
5. Cataract or other eye conditions
6. Mental health disorder
7. Skin conditions
8. Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S02)
9. (Go to WTM_Q03)

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q02 = 8 and sex = male.

Was referred by:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. A family doctor?
2. Another specialist?
3. Another health care provider?
4. Did not require a referral

Have you already visited the medical specialist?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q08A)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q08A)
WTM_Q05  Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?
WTM_05

1  Yes  (Go to WTM_D07A)
2  No  (Go to WTM_D07A)

WTM_Q06  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Question ACC_Q12 previously asked about any difficulties getting specialist care. This question (WTM_Q06) deals with difficulties experienced for the most recent visit for a new illness or condition.

WTM_06A  01 Difficulty getting a referral
WTM_06B  02 Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_06C  03 No specialists in the area
WTM_06D  04 Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit
WTM_06E  05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTM_06F  06 Transportation - problems
WTM_06G  07 Language - problem
WTM_06H  08 Cost
WTM_06I  09 Personal or family responsibilities
WTM_06J  10 General deterioration of health
WTM_06K  11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
WTM_06L  12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_06M  13 Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_S06)

DK, RF  (Go to WTM_D07A)

WTM_S06  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_D07A  If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, ^DT_APPOINTMENT = "you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist".
If WTM_Q03 = 3, ^DT_APPOINTMENT = "you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist".
Otherwise, ^DT_APPOINTMENT = "the appointment was initially scheduled".

WTM_Q07A  How long did you have to wait between when ^DT_APPOINTMENT and when you actually visited the specialist?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

[ ] [ ] [ ]
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)
DK, RF  (Go to WTM_D10)
WTM_N07B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Go to WTM_D10

WTM_E07B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q07A > 31 and WTM_N07B = 1) or (WTM_Q07A > 12 and WTM_N07B = 2) or (WTM_Q07A > 18 and WTM_N07B = 3).

WTM_Q08A How long have you been waiting since ^DT_APPOINTMENT? 

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

1 2 3 4
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_D10)

WTM_N08B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E08B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q08A > 31 and WTM_N08B = 1) or (WTM_Q08A > 12 and WTM_N08B = 2), or (WTM_Q08A > 18 and WTM_N08B = 3).

WTM_D10 If WTM_Q04 = 1, ^DT_WAITTIME1 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, ^DT_WAITTIME1 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q10 In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME1:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don’t Know".

1 ...acceptable? (Go to WTM_Q12)
2 ...not acceptable?
3 No view
   DK, RF
WTM_Q11A  In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

WTM_11A  

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF  (Go to WTM_Q12)

WTM_N11B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_11B  

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E11B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note:  Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q11A > 31 and WTM_N11B = 1) or (WTM_Q11A > 12 and WTM_N11B = 2) or (WTM_Q11A > 18 and WTM_N11B=3).

WTM_Q12  Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?

WTM_12  

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q14)

DK, RF  (Go to WTM_Q14)

WTM_Q13  Was it cancelled or postponed by:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTM_13A  

1  ...yourself?

WTM_13B  

2  ...the specialist?

WTM_13C  

3  Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_S13)

DK, RF  

Go to WTM_Q14

WTM_S13  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________________________________________
(80 spaces)

DK, RF  

WTM_Q14  Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?

WTM_14  

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_C16)

DK, RF  (Go to WTM_C16)
WTM_Q15  How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTM_15A</th>
<th>01</th>
<th>Worry, anxiety, stress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15B</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>Worry or stress for family or friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15C</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15D</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15E</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>Loss of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15F</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>Loss of income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15G</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>Increased dependence on relatives/friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15H</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>Increased use of over-the-counter drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15I</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15J</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Health problem improved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15K</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Personal relationships suffered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM_15L</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S15)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to WTM_C16

WTM_S15  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

WTM_C16  If ACC_Q20 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK) or ACCS_Q20 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C30.
Otherwise, go to WTM_D16

WTM_D16  If sex = female, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)". Otherwise, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "null".
You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Cardiac surgery
2. Cancer related surgery
3. Hip or knee replacement surgery
4. Cataract or other eye surgery
5. ^DT_HYSTERECTOMY
6. Removal of gall bladder
7. Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S16)
   DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q17

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q16 = 5 and sex = male.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

Did you already have this surgery?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q22)
   DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q22)

Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q21A)
   DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q21A)
WTM_Q20  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q22 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the surgery you needed. This question (WTM_Q20) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent non emergency surgery.

WTM_20A 01 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon
WTM_20B 02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis
WTM_20C 03 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test
WTM_20D 04 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available
WTM_20E 05 Waited too long - for surgery
WTM_20F 06 Service not available - in the area
WTM_20G 07 Transportation - problems
WTM_20H 08 Language - problem
WTM_20I 09 Cost
WTM_20J 10 Personal or family responsibilities
WTM_20K 11 General deterioration of health
WTM_20L 12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
WTM_20M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_20N 14 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S20)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q21A

WTM_S20  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q21A  How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN 1</td>
<td>MAX: 365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D24)

WTM_N21B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to WTM_D24
WTM_E21B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q21A > 31 and WTM_N21B = 1) or (WTM_Q21A > 12 and WTM_N21B = 2) or (WTM_Q21A > 18 and WTM_N21B=3).

WTM_Q22  Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?
WTM_22
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

WTM_Q23A  How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with the surgery?
WTM_23A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF  (Go to WTM_D24)

WTM_N23B  Enter unit of time.
WTM_23B
1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E23B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q23A > 31 and WTM_N23B = 1) or (WTM_Q23A > 12 and WTM_N23B = 2) or (WTM_Q23A > 18 and WTM_N23B=3).

WTM_D24  If WTM_Q17 = 1, ^DT_WAITTIME2 = "was the waiting time". Otherwise, ^DT_WAITTIME2 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q24  In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME2:
WTM_24

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don’t Know".

1  ...acceptable?  (Go to WTM_Q26)
2  ...not acceptable?
3  No view
   DK, RF
In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

Enter unit of time.

Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?

Was it cancelled or postponed by:

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?
WTM_Q29  How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_29A 01 Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_29B 02 Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_29C 03 Pain
WTM_29D 04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_29E 05 Loss of work
WTM_29F 06 Loss of income
WTM_29G 07 Increased dependence on relatives/friends
WTM_29H 08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_29I 09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_29J 10 Health problem improved
WTM_29K 11 Personal relationships suffered
WTM_29L 12 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S29)

Go to WTM_C30

WTM_S29  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, RF

WTM_C30  If ACC_Q30 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK) or ACCS_Q30 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q30.

WTM_Q30  Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non emergency situation.

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imagining)
2 CAT Scan (Computed Axial Tomography)
3 Angiography (Cardiac Test)
DK, RF
WTM_Q31 For what type of condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Heart disease or stroke
2 Cancer
3 Joints or fractures
4 Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)
5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S31)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q32

WTM_S31 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q32 Did you already have this test?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q39A)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q39A)

WTM_Q33 Where was the test done?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Hospital (Go to WTM_Q35)
2 Public clinic (Go to WTM_Q35)
3 Private clinic (Go to WTM_Q34)
4 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S33)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q36)

WTM_S33 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTM_Q34</th>
<th>Was the clinic located:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WTM_34</td>
<td><strong>INTERVIEWER:</strong> Read categories to respondent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  ...in your province?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  ...in another province?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3  Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Go to WTM_Q35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| WTM_S34 | INTERVIEWER: Specify. |
|         | | |
|         | (80 spaces) |
|         | DK, RF |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTM_Q35</th>
<th>Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WTM_35</td>
<td>1  Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTM_Q36</th>
<th>Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WTM_36</td>
<td>1  Yes (Go to WTM_Q38A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  No (Go to WTM_Q38A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q38A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WTM_Q37  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q32 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the tests you needed. This question (WTM_Q37) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent diagnostic test.

WTM_37A  Difficulty getting a referral
WTM_37B  Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_37C  Waited too long - to get an appointment
WTM_37D  Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTM_37E  Service not available - at time required
WTM_37F  Service not available - in the area
WTM_37G  Transportation - problems
WTM_37H  Language - problem
WTM_37I  Cost
WTM_37J  General deterioration of health
WTM_37K  Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
WTM_37L  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_37M  Other - Specify   (Go to WTM_S37)

Go to WTM_Q38A

WTM_S37  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q38A  How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|   |   |   |   |

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to WTM_D40)

WTM_N38B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_38B  1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to WTM_D40
WTM_E38B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q38A > 31 and WTM_N38B = 1) or (WTM_Q38A > 12 and WTM_N38B = 2) or (WTM_Q38A > 18 and WTM_N38B=3).

WTM_Q39A How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|   |   |   |   |   |

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

|DK, RF| (Go to WTM_D40)

WTM_N39B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

|   |   |   |   |

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E39B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q39A > 31 and WTM_N39B = 1) or (WTM_Q39A > 12 and WTM_N39B = 2) or (WTM_Q39A > 18 and WTM_N39B= 3).

WTM_D40 If WTM_Q32 = 1, ^DT_WAITTIME3 = "was the waiting time". Otherwise, ^DT_WAITTIME3 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q40 In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME3:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don’t Know".

|   |   |

1 ...acceptable? (Go to WTM_Q42)
2 ...not acceptable?
3 No view

|DK, RF|

WTM_Q41A In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

|   |   |   |   |   |

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

|DK, RF| (Go to WTM_Q42)
WTM_N41B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_41B
1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E41B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q41A > 31 and WTM_N41B = 1) or (WTM_Q41A > 12 and WTM_N41B = 2) or (WTM_Q41A > 18 and WTM_N41B=3).

WTM_Q42  Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?

WTM_42
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q44)
   DK, RF  (Go to WTM_Q44)

WTM_Q43  Was it cancelled or postponed by:

WTM_43
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...yourself?
2  ...the specialist?
3  ...the hospital?
4  ...the clinic?
5  Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_S43)
   DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q44

WTM_S43  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, RF

WTM_Q44  Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?

WTM_44
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_END)
   DK, RF  (Go to WTM_END)
WTM_Q45  How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_Q45A 01 Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_Q45B 02 Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_Q45C 03 Pain
WTM_Q45D 04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_Q45E 05 Loss of work
WTM_Q45F 06 Loss of income
WTM_Q45G 07 Increased dependence on relatives/friends
WTM_Q45H 08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_Q45I 09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_Q45J 10 Health problem improved
WTM_Q45K 11 Personal relationships suffered
WTM_Q45L 12 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S45)

Go to WTM_END

WTM_S45  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

WTM_END
Insurance coverage (INS)

INS_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

INS_C1A  If (do INS block = 1), go to INS_R1.
Otherwise, go to INS_END.

INS_R1  Now, turning to ^YOUR2 insurance coverage. Please include any private, 
government or employer-paid plans.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INS_D1  (not applicable)

INS_Q1  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of ^YOUR1 
prescription medications?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INS_C2)
   DK  (Go to INS_C2)
   RF  (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q1A  Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1  ...a government-sponsored plan?
2  ...an employer-sponsored plan?
3  ...a private plan?
   DK, RF

INS_C2  If (do OH2 block = 1) and not a proxy interview, go to INS_Q3.
Otherwise, go to INS_Q2.

INS_Q2  (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)

...^YOUR1 dental expenses?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INS_Q3)
   DK, RF  (Go to INS_Q3)
INS_Q2A  Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_2A  1 ...a government-sponsored plan?
INS_2B  2 ...an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_2C  3 ...a private plan?
   DK, RF

INS_Q3  (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)
INS_3  ...the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?
   1 Yes (Go to INS_Q4)
   2 No   (Go to INS_Q4)
   DK, RF (Go to INS_Q4)

INS_Q3A  Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_3A  1 ...a government-sponsored plan?
INS_3B  2 ...an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_3C  3 ...a private plan?
   DK, RF

INS_Q4  (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)
INS_4  ...hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?
   1 Yes (Go to INS_END)
   2 No   (Go to INS_END)
   DK, RF (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q4A  Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_4A  1 ...a government-sponsored plan?
INS_4B  2 ...an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_4C  3 ...a private plan?
   DK, RF
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

SDC_BEG  Core content

SDC_C1  If (do SDC block = 1), go to SDC_R1. Otherwise, go to SDC_END.

SDC_R1  Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SDC_Q1  In what country WERE YOU born?

| 01 | Canada  | (Go to SDC_D4) |
| 02 | China   |               |
| 03 | France  |               |
| 04 | Germany |               |
| 05 | Greece  |               |
| 06 | Guyana  |               |
| 07 | Hong Kong |           |
| 08 | Hungary |               |
| 09 | India   |               |
| 10 | Italy   |               |
| 11 | Jamaica |               |
| 12 | Netherlands / Holland | |
| 13 | Philippines |           |
| 14 | Poland  |               |
| 15 | Portugal |               |
| 16 | United Kingdom | |
| 17 | United States |           |
| 18 | Viet Nam |               |
| 19 | Sri Lanka |             |
| 20 | Other - Specify | (Go to SDC_S1) |

DK, RF  (Go to SDC_D4)

Go to SDC_Q2

SDC_S1  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

__________________________________________________________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
SDC_Q2  ^WERE_C  ^YOU1 born a Canadian citizen?

SDC_2

1  Yes  (Go to SDC_D4)
2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to SDC_D4)

SDC_Q3  In what year did ^YOU1 first come to Canada to live?

SDC_3

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is [^Info.YearofBirth]; maximum is [^info.CurrentYear].

|   |   |   |   | Year
DK, RF

SDC_E3  Year must be between ^Info.YearofBirth and ^Info.CurrentYear.

Note:  Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q3 < [^Info.YearofBirth] or SDC_Q3 > [^Info.CurrentYear].

SDC_D4  (not applicable)
SDC_Q4  To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. An ancestor is usually more distant than a grandparent. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian. If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

SDC_4A 01 Canadian
SDC_4B 02 French
SDC_4C 03 English
SDC_4D 04 German
SDC_4E 05 Scottish
SDC_4F 06 Irish
SDC_4G 07 Italian
SDC_4H 08 Ukrainian
SDC_4I 09 Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC_4J 10 Chinese
SDC_4K 11 Jewish
SDC_4L 12 Polish
SDC_4M 13 Portuguese
SDC_4N 14 South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
SDC_4T 15 Norwegian
SDC_4U 16 Welsh
SDC_4V 17 Swedish
SDC_4P 18 North American Indian
SDC_4Q 19 Métis
SDC_4R 20 Inuit
SDC_4S 21 Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S4) DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q4_1

SDC_S4  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces) DK, RF

SDC_Q4_1  ARE_C ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?
SDC_41

1 Yes (Go to SDC_D4_3) DK, RF (Go to SDC_Q5)
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)
2009 Questionnaire

**SDC_Q4_2**

^ARE_C ^YOU1:

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
If respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "3".

SDC_42A 1  ... North American Indian?
SDC_42B 2  ... Métis?
SDC_42C 3  ... Inuit?

DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q5

SDC_D4_3  (Not applicable)

**SDC_Q4_3**

People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial backgrounds.

^ARE_C ^YOU1:

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SDC_43A 01  ... White?
SDC_43B 02  ... Chinese?
SDC_43C 03  ... South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?
SDC_43D 04  ... Black?
SDC_43E 05  ... Filipino?
SDC_43F 06  ... Latin American?
SDC_43G 07  ... Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?
SDC_43H 08  ... Arab?
SDC_43I 09  ... West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)?
SDC_43J 10  ... Japanese?
SDC_43K 11  ... Korean?
SDC_43M 12 Other - Specify  (Go to SDC_S4_3)  (Go to SDC_Q5)

DK, RF

**SDC_S4_3**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
**SDC_Q5**  
**In what languages can ^YOU1 conduct a conversation?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to SDC_Q5A

**SDC_S5**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

____________________________________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

(Go to SDC_S5)
SDC_Q5A  What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SDC_S5A  Specify.

(80 spaces)

SDC_D6  (not applicable)
**SDC_Q6**

*What is the language that YOU first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.
If person can no longer understand the first language learned, mark the second.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to **SDC_Q7**

**SDC_S6**

*INTERVIEWER:* Specify.

(20 spaces)

DK, RF

**SDC_Q7**

*Is the dwelling you live in currently owned by a member of this household?*

**DHH_OWN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

**SDC_C7A**

If proxy interview or age < 18 or age > 59, go to **SDC_END**. Otherwise, go to **SDC_R7A**.
Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

Do you consider yourself to be:

1. ... heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)
2. ... homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own sex)
3. ... bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes)

DK, RF
Education (EDU)

EDU_BEG  Core content

EDU_C01A  If (do EDU block = 1), go to EDU_C01B. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_C01B  If age of selected respondent < 14, go to EDU_C07A. Otherwise, go to EDU_B01.

EDU_B01  Call Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU_C07A  If there is at least one household member who is >= 14 years of age other than the selected respondent, go to EDU_R07A. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_R07A  Now I'd like you to think about the rest of your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_B02  Call Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

Note: Ask this block for each household member aged 14 and older other than selected respondent. Maximum of 19 times.

If it is a proxy interview then begin with person providing information about selected respondent.

Otherwise, begin with first person rostered. Continue with household members in the order in which they were rostered.

If calling the block for the person providing the information about selected respondent, set proxyMode = NonProxy. Otherwise, set proxymode = Proxy.

EDU_END
Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU1_BEG Core content

EDU_R01 Next, education.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_Q01 What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU2 ^HAVE ever completed?

1 Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU_Q03)
2 Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU_Q03)
3 Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)
   DK, RF (Go to EDU_Q03)

Note: In processing, if ANC_AGE < 14 (age of respondent), the variable EDU_Q01 is given the value of "1" and the variable EDU_Q03 is given the value of "2".

EDU_Q02 Did ^YOU1 graduate from high school (secondary school)?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

EDU_Q03 ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?

1 Yes (Go to EDU_Q05)
2 No (Go to EDU_Q05)
   DK, RF (Go to EDU_Q05)

Note: In processing, if ANC_AGE < 14 (age of respondent), the variable EDU_Q01 is given the value of "1" and the variable EDU_Q03 is given the value of "2".

EDU_Q04 What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU1 ^HAVE obtained?

1 No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
2 Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
3 Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
4 University certificate below bachelor’s level
5 Bachelor’s degree
6 University degree or certificate above bachelor’s degree
   DK, RF
EDU_C05  If age < 14, go to EDU_END.
            Otherwise, go to EDU_Q05.

EDU_Q05  ^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college or university?
SDC_8
              1  Yes
              2  No           (Go to EDU1_END)
                   DK, RF  (Go to EDU1_END)

EDU_Q06  ^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
SDC_9
              1  Full-time
              2  Part-time
                   DK, RF

EDU1_END
**Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)**

**EDU2_BEG**

Core content

**EDU_Q07**

**EDU_01**

*What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU2 ever completed?*

1. Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)  
   (Go to EDU_Q09)
2. Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV,  
   Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary)  
   (Go to EDU_Q09)
3. Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland  
   and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)  
   DK, RF  
   (Go to EDU_Q09)

**EDU_Q08**

**EDU_02**

*Did ^YOU1 graduate from high school (secondary school)?*

1. Yes  
2. No  
   DK, RF

**EDU_Q09**

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?

1. Yes  
2. No  
   (Go to EDU2_END)  
3. DK, RF  
   (Go to EDU2_END)

**EDU_Q10**

**EDU_03**

*What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU1 ^HAVE obtained?*

1. No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma  
2. Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training  
3. Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college,  
   CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.  
4. University certificate below bachelor’s level  
5. Bachelor’s degree  
6. University degree or certificate above bachelor’s degree  
   DK, RF

**EDU2_END**
**Labour force (LBS)**

**LF2_BEG** Core content

**LF2_C1A** If (do LF2 block = 1), go to LF2_C1B. Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

**LF2_C1B** If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LF2_END. Otherwise, go to LF2_R1.

**LF2_R1** The next questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [date one week ago], and ending [date yesterday].

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**LF2_Q1** Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1  Yes
2  No
3  Permanently unable to work (Go to LF2_END)
   DK, RF (Go to LF2_END)

**LF2_E1** A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

**Note:** Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LF2_Q1 = 1.

**LF2_C2** If LF2_Q1 = 1, go to LF2_Q3. Otherwise, go to LF2_Q2.

**LF2_Q2** Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?

1  Yes (Go to LF2_Q4)
2  No (Go to LF2_END)
   DK, RF (Go to LF2_END)
Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?

LF2_Q3

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

Go to LF2_D5

In the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 do anything to find work?

LF2_Q4

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

Go to LF2_END

The next questions are about ^YOUR1 current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <Enter> to continue.

^ARE_C ^YOU1 an employee or self-employed?

LF2_Q31

1 Employee
2 Self-employed
3 Working in a family business without pay

DK, RF

(Go to LF2_Q33)

(Go to LF2_Q33)

(Go to LF2_Q33)

What is the name of ^YOUR1 business?

LF2_Q32

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LF2_Q34

For whom ^DOVERB ^YOU1 currently work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)

LF2_Q33

(50 spaces)

DK, RF
What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)

What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)

What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)

About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job or business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.
LF2_C7  If LF2_Q3 = 1, go to LF2_Q7. Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_Q7  You indicated that ^YOU2 ^HAVE more than one job.

LBS_53  About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU2 usually work^S extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 - LF2_Q5].

|   |   |   |   | Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168 - LF2_Q5; warning after 30)
DK, RF

Note:  If LF2_Q5 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LF2_Q5 = DK or RF, then maximum = 168.

LF2_END
Physical activities - Facilities at work (PAF)

PAF_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAF_C1A  If (do PAF block = 1), go to PAF_C1B. Otherwise, go to PAF_END.

PAF_C1B  If proxy interview, go to PAF_END. Otherwise, go to PAF_C1C.

PAF_C1C  If age < 15 or age > 75 or if LF2_Q1 <> 1, go to PAF_END. Otherwise, go to PAF_Q01.

PAF_Q01  Do you usually work most of the time at home?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to PAF_END)

PAF_R01  Now I would like to ask some questions about physical activity facilities at or near your place of work.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAF_Q02  At or near your place of work, do you have access to:

...a pleasant place to walk, jog, bicycle or rollerblade?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says the question does not apply to their work, code as No.

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to PAF_END)

PAF_Q03  (At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

...playing fields or open spaces for ball games or other sports?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF
(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

...a gym or physical fitness facilities?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

...organized fitness classes?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

If PAF_Q01 = 1, go to PAF_END.
Otherwise, go to PAF_Q06.

(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

...any organized recreational sport teams?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

...showers and change rooms?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF

(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

...programs to improve health, physical fitness or nutrition?

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, RF
Home safety (HMS)

HMS_BEG    Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMS_C1A   If (do HMS block = 2), go to HMS_END.
          Otherwise, go to HMS_C1B.

HMS_C1B   If proxy interview, go to HMS_END.
          Otherwise, go to HMS_R1.

HMS_R1    Now, a few questions about things some people do to make their homes safe.
          INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HMS_Q1    Is there at least 1 working smoke detector installed in your home?
          INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

          1  Yes
          2  No  (Go to HMS_Q5)
             DK, RF  (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_Q2    Are smoke detectors installed on every level of your home, including the
          basement?

          1  Yes
          2  No
             DK, RF

HMS_Q3    Are the smoke detectors tested each month?

          1  Yes
          2  No
             DK, RF

HMS_Q4    How often are the batteries changed in your smoke detectors?

          INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

          1  At least every 6 months
          2  At least every year
          3  As needed when the low battery warning chirps
          4  Never
          5  Not applicable (Hard wired)
             DK, RF
HMS_Q5  Is there an escape plan for getting out of your home in case of a fire?

HMS_5

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HMS_END)
   DK, RF  (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_C6  If household size > 1, go to HMS_Q6. Otherwise, go to HMS_END.

HMS_Q6  Have the members of your household ever discussed this plan?

HMS_6

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF
**Income (INC)**

**INC_BEG**  
Core content

**INC_C1**  
If do INC block = 1, go to INC_R1.  
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

**INC_R1**  
Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <Enter> to continue.

**INC_Q1**  
Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.  
Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INC_1A</th>
<th>01</th>
<th>Wages and salaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INC_1B</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>Income from self-employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1C</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1D</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Employment insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1E</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>Worker’s compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1F</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1G</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>Job related retirement, pensions, superannuation and annuities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1O</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1H</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1J</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1I</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Child Tax Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1K</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Child support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1L</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Alimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC_1M</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| INC_1N | 15 | None  
DK, RF (Go to INC_END) |

**INC_E1**  
You cannot select “None” and another category. Please return and correct.

**Note:**  
Trigger hard edit if INC_Q1 = 15 and any other response selected in INC_Q1.

**INC_E2**  
Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

**Note:**  
Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1).
INC_C2 If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q1, go to INC_Q2. Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.

INC_Q2 What was the main source of household income?

INC_2

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker's compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None

DK, RF

Note: At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the variable INC_Q2 will be given its value.

INC_E3 A blank answer item has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q2 was not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_Q3 What is your best estimate of the total income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?

INC_3

INTERVIEWER: Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

| | | | | | Income
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000)
DK, RF (Go to INC_Q5A)

Note: At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q5A to INC_Q5C.

INC_E4 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if INC_Q3 > 150,000.
INC_C3 If INC_Q3 = 0, go to INC_END. Otherwise, go to INC_C4.

INC_C4 If INC_Q3 > 0 and INC_Q3 <= 500,000, go to INC_C5. Otherwise, go to INC_Q5A.

INC_Q5A What is your best estimate of the total household income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. ...less than $50,000 (include income loss)?
2. ...$50,000 and more? (Go to INC_Q5C)
   DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q5B Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $5,000
2. $5,000 or more but less than $10,000
3. $10,000 or more but less than $15,000
4. $15,000 or more but less than $20,000
5. $20,000 or more but less than $30,000
6. $30,000 or more but less than $40,000
7. $40,000 or more but less than $50,000
   DK, RF

Go to INC_C5.

INC_Q5C Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. $50,000 or more but less than $60,000
2. $60,000 or more but less than $70,000
3. $70,000 or more but less than $80,000
4. $80,000 or more but less than $90,000
5. $90,000 or more but less than $100,000
6. $100,000 or more but less than $150,000
7. $150,000 and over
   DK, RF
INC_C5  If HHLDSZ > 1, go to INC_D6. Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_D6  (not applicable)

INC_Q6  Thinking about ^YOUR2 total personal income, from which of the following sources did ^YOU1 receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INC_6A  01 Wages and salaries
INC_6B  02 Income from self-employment
INC_6C  03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
INC_6D  04 Employment insurance
INC_6E  05 Worker's compensation
INC_6F  06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
INC_6G  07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC_6H  08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
INC_6I  09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
INC_6J  10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
INC_6K  11 Child Tax Benefit
INC_6L  12 Child support
INC_6M  13 Alimony
INC_6N  14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
INC_6O  15 None

INC_E5  A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 is selected in INC_Q6 and is not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E6  You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if INC_Q6 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q6.

INC_C6  If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q6, go to INC_Q7. Otherwise, go to INC_D8A.
INC_Q7
What was the main source of ^YOUR1 personal income?

INC_7
01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker’s compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None
DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

Note: At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q6, the variable INC_Q7 will be given its value.

INC_E7 A blank answer item has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q7 was not selected in INC_Q6.

INC_D8A (not applicable)

INC_Q8A What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total personal income from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?

INC_8A

|       |       |       |       |       |       | Income
(Min: 0) (MAX: 500,000)
DK, RF (Go to INC_Q8B)

Note: At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q8A will also be coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q8B to INC_Q8D.

INC_E8 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if INC_Q8A > $150,000.

INC_C7 If INC_Q8A = 0, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_C8.
INC_C8  If INC_Q8A > 0 and INC_Q8A <= 500,000, go to INC_END. Otherwise, go to INC_Q8B.

INC_Q8B  What is your best estimate of \(^\text{YOUR1}\) total personal income from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1.  ...less than $30,000?
2.  ...$30,000 or more?  (Go to INC_Q8D)
   DK, RF  (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q8C  Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to \(^\text{YOU2}\).

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1.  Less than $5,000
2.  $5,000 or more but less than $10,000
3.  $10,000 or more but less than $15,000
4.  $15,000 or more but less than $20,000
5.  $20,000 or more but less than $25,000
6.  $25,000 or more but less than $30,000
   DK, RF

Go to INC_END

INC_Q8D  Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to \(^\text{YOU2}\).

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1.  $30,000 or more but less than $40,000
2.  $40,000 or more but less than $50,000
3.  $50,000 or more but less than $60,000
4.  $60,000 or more but less than $70,000
5.  $70,000 or more but less than $80,000
6.  $80,000 or more but less than $90,000
7.  $90,000 or more but less than $100,000
8.  $100,000 and over
   DK, RF

INC_END
Food security (FSC)

FSC_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

FSC_C01  If (do FSC block = 1), go to FSC_D010. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_D010  If HhldSize = 1, ^DT_YouAndOthers = "you".
          If HhldSize = 1, ^DT_YouAndOthers_C = "You".
          If HhldSize ne 1, ^DT_YouAndOthers = "you and other household members".
          If HhldSize ne 1, ^DT_YouAndOthers_C = "You and other household members".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_ChildFName = "^ChildFName".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_ChildWas = "^ChildFName + was".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_GoalChild = "^ChildFName".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_GoalChilds = "^ChildFName + s".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_WasGoalChild = "was + ^ChildFName".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_ChildFName = "the children".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_ChildWas = "The children were".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_ChildWas = "any of the children".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_GoalChilds = "any of the children’s".
          If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_GoalChild = "were any of the children".
          If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, ^DT_YouOtherAdults = "you".
          If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, ^DT_YouOtherAdults_C = "You".
          If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, ^DT_YouOtherAdults = "you or other adults in your household".
          If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, ^DT_YouOtherAdults_C = "You or other adults in your household".

FSC_R010  The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q010  Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the past 12 months, that is, since [current month] of last year?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ^DT_YouAndOthers_C always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat.
2  ^DT_YouAndOthers_C had enough to eat, but not always the kinds of food you wanted.
3  Sometimes ^DT_YouAndOthers did not have enough to eat.
4  Often ^DT_YouAndOthers didn’t have enough to eat.

DK, RF  (Go to FSC_END)
Now I'm going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^DT_YouAndOthers in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

The first statement is: ...^DT_YouAndOthers_C worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
   DK, RF

The food that ^DT_YouAndOthers bought just didn't last, and there wasn't any money to get more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
   DK, RF

^DT_YouAndOthers_C couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months was that often true, sometimes true, or never true?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
   DK, RF

If (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R050. Otherwise, go to FSC_C070.

Now I'm going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
FSC_Q050  DT_YouOtherAdults_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed DT_ChildFName because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
4. DK, RF

Note: If (OlderKids + YoungKids) = 0 and some members have age = blank then FSC_Q050 = Valid Skip.

FSC_Q060  DT_YouOtherAdults_C couldn’t feed DT_ChildFName a balanced meal, because you couldn’t afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
4. DK, RF

FSC_C070  If (((FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)) and (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0)), go to FSC_Q070. Else if (((FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060) <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)), go to FSC_R080. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q070  DT_ChildWas not eating enough because DT_YouOtherAdults just couldn’t afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
4. DK, RF

FSC_R080  The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q080  In the past 12 months, since last [current month] did DT_YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn’t enough money for food?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to FSC_Q090)
4. DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q090)
FSC_Q081  How often did this happen—almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

    1  Almost every month
    2  Some months but not every month
    3  Only 1 or 2 months
       DK, RF

FSC_Q090  In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn’t enough money to buy food?

    1  Yes
    2  No
       DK, RF

FSC_Q100  In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn’t eat because you couldn’t afford enough food?

    1  Yes
    2  No
       DK, RF

FSC_Q110  In the past 12 months, did you (personally) lose weight because you didn’t have enough money for food?

    1  Yes
    2  No
       DK, RF

FSC_C120  If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1), go to FSC_Q120.
       Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q120  In the past 12 months, did you other adults ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn’t enough money for food?

    1  Yes
    2  No   (Go to FSC_C130)
       DK, RF   (Go to FSC_C130)
FSC_Q121  How often did this happen—almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?
  1  Almost every month
  2  Some months but not every month
  3  Only 1 or 2 months
     DK, RF

FSC_C130  If OlderKids + YoungKids <> 0, go to FSC_R130. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_R130  Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q130  In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of ^DT_AnyChilds meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
  1  Yes
  2  No
     DK, RF

FSC_Q140  In the past 12 months, did ^DT_AnyChild ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
  1  Yes
  2  No (Go to FSC_Q150)
     DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q150)

FSC_Q141  How often did this happen—almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?
  1  Almost every month
  2  Some months but not every month
  3  Only 1 or 2 months
     DK, RF

FSC_Q150  In the past 12 months, ^DT_WasAnyChild ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?
  1  Yes
  2  No
     DK, RF
In the past 12 months, did AnyChild ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No

DK, RF
Administration information (ADM)

ADM_BEG  Core content

ADM_C01  If (do ADM block = 1), go to ADM_D01A. Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

Note: Health Number

ADM_D01A  If province = 60, 61 or 62, \(^{\text{DT_PROVTERR}} = \)"territorial". Otherwise, \(^{\text{DT_PROVTERR}} = \)"provincial".

ADM_D01B  If province = 24, \(^{\text{DT_STAT}} = \)“Statistics Canada, your \(^{\text{DT_PROVTERR}}\) ministry of health and the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec»”. Otherwise, \(^{\text{DT_STAT}} = \)“Statistics Canada and your \(^{\text{DT_PROVTERR}}\) ministry of health”.

ADM_D01C  (not applicable)

ADM_R01  \(^{\text{DT_STAT}}\) would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to \(^{\text{YOUR2}}\) past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor’s offices.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ADM_Q01B  This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ADM_C04A)
DK, RF (Go to ADM_C04A)
ADM_D3A

If province = 10, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Newfoundland and Labrador".
If province = 11, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Prince Edward Island".
If province = 12, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Nova Scotia".
If province = 13, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "New Brunswick".
If province = 24, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Quebec".
If province = 35, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Ontario".
If province = 46, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Manitoba".
If province = 47, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Saskatchewan".
If province = 48, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Alberta".
If province = 59, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "British Columbia".
If province = 60, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Yukon".
If province = 61, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Northwest Territories".
If province = 62, "DT_PROVINCEE" = "Nunavut".

ADM_D3B

(not applicable)

ADM_Q03A

Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a(n) "DT_PROVINCEE" health number?

1  Yes (Go to HN)
2  No  (Go to ADM_C04A)
   DK, RF (Go to ADM_C04A)

ADM_Q03B

For which province or territory is "YOUR1" health number?

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
88 Does not have a Canadian health number (Go to ADM_C04A)
   DK, RF (Go to ADM_C04A)
HN What is ^YOUR1 health number?

**INTERVIEWER**: Enter a health number for ^DT_PROVINCEE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(12 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_C04A If province = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R04AC. Otherwise, go to ADM_C04B.

ADM_C04B If province = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, N.W.T. or Nunavut), go to ADM_R04AB. Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

Note: Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)

ADM_R04AA **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

**Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.**

**INTERVIEWER**: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to ADM_C04B

Note: Data Sharing - NWT, Yukon, Nunavut
ADM_R04AB  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <Enter> to continue.

Note:  Data Sharing - Quebec

ADM_R04AC  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <Enter> to continue.

ADM_Q04B  All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Note:  Frame Evaluation

FRE_C1  If CATI (Casetype = 1) or FREFLAG = 1 (i.e. the frame evaluation questions have been done for the household), go to ADM_C09. Otherwise, go to FRE_R1.

FRE_R1  And finally, a few questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey, and to prevent households from being selected more than once for this survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
FRE_Q1  Excluding cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes, or fax machines, how many telephone numbers are there for your household?

1  1
2  2
3  3 or more
4  None
   DK, RF    (Go to FRE_Q05)

FRE_E1  Please confirm with the respondent that, in order to make a telephone call from his/her home the respondent exclusively uses a cellular telephone or if he/she has to leave his/her home to access a telephone.

Note:  Trigger soft edit if (FRE_Q1 = 4).

FRE_C2  If FRE_Q1 = 4, go to FRE_Q4.
Otherwise, go to FRE_D2.

FRE_D2  If FRE_Q1 = 1, ^DT_MAIN = "your".
Otherwise, ^DT_MAIN = "your main".

FRE_Q2  What is ^DT_MAIN phone number, including the area code?

FRE_2  INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines.
     Telephone number: [telnum].

Note:  Telephone Block
     Code :  INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
            | | | | |
     Tel :  INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
            | | | | | | | | |

FRE_E2  A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please correct.

Note:  Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered.

FRE_C3A  If Code or Tel = DK, RF, go to FRE_Q5.
Otherwise, go to FRE_C3B.
If FRE_Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to FRE_Q5. Otherwise, go to FRE_D3.

If FRE_Q1 = 2, ^DT_PHONE = “your other phone number”. Otherwise, ^DT_PHONE = “another of your phone numbers”.

What is ^DT_PHONE, including the area code?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines Telephone number: [telnum].

Note: Telephone Block

Code: INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

|________|

Tel: INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

|________|________|________|________|________|________|________|________|________|

Go to FRE_Q5

A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered.

(not applicable)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive calls?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

Go to ADM_C09
FRE_Q5  Among all of the telephone numbers for your home, excluding cellular phone numbers and those used strictly for business purposes and fax machines, are any of them listed in the paper or internet telephone book?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

ADM_C09 If CATI (Casetype = 1), go to ADM_N10. Otherwise, go to ADM_N09.

ADM_N09  INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
ADM_N09
1  On telephone
2  In person
3  Both

(DK, RF are not allowed)

ADM_N10  INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
ADM_N10
1  Yes  (Go to ADM_N12)
2  No  
   DK, RF  (Go to ADM_N12)

ADM_N11  INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?
ADM_N11
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF
ADM_N12 | Record language of interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punjabi</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cree</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afghan</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantonese</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandarin</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urdu</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inuktitut</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to ADM_END

ADM_S12 | Specify.

____________________________________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_END
Exit

The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Possible future contact (PFC)

PFC_BEG

PFC_R01 As part of this study, we may need to get in touch in the future.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

1 Continue

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PFC_END

Administration - Fictitious Name (ADF)

ADF_BEG

ADF_N05 INTERVIEWER: Is this a fictitious name for the respondent?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CON1_RINT)
   DK, RF (Go to CON1_RINT)

ADF_N06 INTERVIEWER: Remind respondent about the importance of getting correct names. Do you want to make corrections to:

1 ... first name only?
2 ... last name only? (Go to ADF_N08)
3 ... both names?
4 ... no corrections? (Go to CON1_RINT)
   DK, RF (Go to CON1_RINT)

ADF_N07 INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name only.

____________________________________________________
(25 spaces)
DK, RF

ADF_C08 If ADF_N06 = 3, go to ADF_N08.
Otherwise, go to CON1_RINT.
Interviewer: Enter the last name only.

(25 spaces)
DK, RF

Exit Introduction (EI)

Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.

Interviewer: Press <Enter> to continue.

Permission to share (PS)

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)

Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

Interviewer: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Data Sharing - NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.

Interviewer: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01
Data Sharing - Quebec

PS_R01  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada. The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PS_Q01  All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

PS_END

Thank You 1  (TY1)

TY1_BEG

TY1_R01  Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)

TY1_END
Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2009-2010)
# Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2009 - 2010)

## Core Modules (all health regions)

- Age of respondent (ANC)
- Alcohol use (ALC)
- Chronic conditions (CCC)
- Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)
- Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)
- Flu shots (FLU)
- General health (GEN)
- Health care utilization (HCU)
- Height and weight – Self-reported (HWT)
- Maternal experiences – Breastfeeding (MEX)
- Pain and discomfort (HUP)
- Physical activities (PAC)
- Restriction of activities (RAC)
- Smoking (SMK)

## Administration and Socio-demographics

- Administration information (ADM)
- Education (EDU)
- Income (INC)
- Labour force (LF2)
- Person most knowledgeable about the household situation (PMK)
- Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

## Two-Year Core Content (all health regions)

### 2009-2010

#### 1) Injuries and Functional Health

- Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
- Injuries (INJ)
- Health utility index (HUI)
- Use of protective equipment (UPE)

#### 2) Sexual Behaviours

- Sexual Behaviour (SXB)
### One-Year Core Content (all health regions)

**2009**

1. **Health Services Access Survey**
   - Access to health care services (ACC)
   - Waiting times (WTM)

**2010**

1. Health care utilization
   - Contacts with health professionals (CHP)
   - H1N1 Flu shot (H1N)
   - Neurological Conditions (NEU)
   - Unmet health care needs (UCN)

2. Economic Burden
   - Loss of productivity (LOP)
   - Chronic fatigue syndrome and Multiple chem. Sensitivities (CC4)
   - Fibromyalgia (CC3)

### Rapid Response (National Estimates Only)

**2009**

- Sleep Apnea (SLA) (Jan – Feb 2009)
- Osteoporosis (OST) (Mar – Apr 2009)
- Infertility (IFT) (Sep – Dec 2009)

**2010**

- Stigma towards depression (STG) (May – June 2010)
- Mental Health Experience (MHE) (May – June 2010)

---

i Asked of a sub-sample of respondents. These theme modules were not asked of respondents in the territories.
### Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health regions (grouped by province) (2009)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALD Alcohol use - Dependence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALW Alcohol use during the past week</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC Blood pressure check</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRX Breast examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSX Breast self-examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH Changes made to improve health</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS Colorectal cancer screening</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMH Consultations about mental health</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN Dental visits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP Depression</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIA Diabetes care</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS Distress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRV Driving and safety</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYX Eye examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC Food choices</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC Food security</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS Health care system satisfaction</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFR Health status (SF-36)</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC Home care services</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS Home safety</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDG Illicit drugs use</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS Insurance coverage</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM Mammography</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS Mastery</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXA Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXS Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH2 Oral health 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP PAP smear test</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC Patient satisfaction - Community-based care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS Patient satisfaction - Health care services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAF Physical activities - Facilities at work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPG Problem gambling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA Prostate cancer screening</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWB Psychological well-being</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWL Satisfaction with life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC Sedentary activities</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFE Self-esteem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAL Smoking - Other tobacco products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC Smoking - Physician counselling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH Smoking - Stages of change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA Smoking cessation methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSA Social support - Availability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSU Social support - Utilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STC Stress - Coping with stress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS Stress - Sources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*April 9, 2010*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUI  Suicidal thoughts and attempts</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB  Sun safety behaviours</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORG  Voluntary organizations - Participation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>